

Agency Budget Request

FISCAL YEAR 2022–2023



Department of Education

678 — State Activities



This page has been intentionally left blank

Signature Page	1
Operational Plan	3
Budget Request Overview	39
Agency Summary Statement	40
Total Agency	40
Program Summary Statement	49
6781 - Administrative Support	49
6782 - District Support	57
678V - Auxiliary Account	65
Source of Funding Summary	71
Agency Overview	71
Source of Funding Detail	73
Interagency Transfers	73
Fees & Self-Generated	85
Statutory Dedications	91
Federal Funds	95
State General Fund	97
Expenditures by Means of Financing	99
Existing Operating Budget	99
Total Request	102
Revenue Collections/Income	104
Interagency Transfers	104
Fees & Self-Generated	105
Statutory Dedications	106
Federal Funds	107
Justification of Differences	108
Schedule of Requested Expenditures	109
6781 - Administrative Support	109
6782 - District Support	112
678V - Auxiliary Account	115
Continuation Budget Adjustments	117
Agency Summary Statement	118

Total Agency	118
Continuation Budget Adjustments - Summarized	121
Program Summary Statement	127
6781 - Administrative Support	127
6782 - District Support	130
678V - Auxiliary Account	133
Continuation Budget Adjustments - by Program	136
Form 5961 — Inflation	136
Form 6541 — 678-Compulsory Form-All Programs	142
Form 6728 — 678-Other Adjustment-Admin Cyber.org Reversal	149
Form 6733 — 678-District Support-Other Adjustments	163
Form 7035 — 678-Legislative Auditor Increase	165
Form 7109 — 678-Other Adjustment-Reinstatement of SGF Cut MOF Swap	168
Technical and Other Adjustments	171
Agency Summary Statement	172
Total Agency	172
Program Breakout	173
Program Summary Statement	174
6781 - Administrative Support	174
6782 - District Support	175
678V - Auxiliary Account	176
New or Expanded Requests	177
Agency Summary Statement	178
Total Agency	178
Program Summary Statement	180
6781 - Administrative Support	180
6782 - District Support	182
678V - Auxiliary Account	184
Form 7054 — 678-New and Expanded-ARPA CCDF STABILIZATION \$1,727,500	186
Form 7134 — 678 New and Expanded - ARPA CCDF CCDBG \$14,265,200	196
Form 7135 — 678-New and Expanded-TECHNOLOGY INNOVATION PROJECT \$308,642	206
Form 7141 — 678-New and Expanded-ARPA HOMELESS CHILDREN & YOUTH \$1.7M	209
Form 7145 — 678-New and Expanded-TEAM NUTRITION \$52,681	254

Form 7147 — 678-New and Expanded-SUBSTANCE ABUSE MENTAL HEALTH \$1.8M	257
Form 7151 — 678-New and Expanded-NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION \$2.6M	272
Form 7158 — 678-New and Expanded-Pisces Organization	274
Form 7165 — 678-New and Expanded-IAT Agreements with Universities-\$2.5M	276
Form 7176 — 678-New and Expanded-Request for Positions	278
Total Request Summary	281
Agency Summary Statement	282
Total Agency	282
Program Summary Statement	285
6781 - Administrative Support	285
6782 - District Support	288
678V - Auxiliary Account	291
Addenda	295
General Addenda	296

Signature Page

BUDGET REQUEST

Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2023

NAME OF DEPARTMENT / AGENCY: DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PHYSICAL ADDRESS: 1201 NORTH THIRD STREET
BUDGET UNIT: STATE ACTIVITIES BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA
SCHEDULE NUMBER: 19D ZIP CODE: 70802
TELEPHONE NUMBER: 225-342-1256 WEB ADDRESS: www.louisianabelieves.com

WE HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE STATEMENTS AND FIGURES ON THE ACCOMPANYING FORMS ARE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE.

<p>HEAD OF DEPARTMENT: <u><i>Dr. Cade Brumley</i></u> PRINTED NAME/TITLE: <u>DR. Cade Brumley, State Superintendent</u> DATE: <u>October 19, 2021</u> EMAIL ADDRESS: <u>cade.brumley@la.gov</u></p>	<p>HEAD OF BUDGET UNIT: <u><i>Beth Scioneaux</i></u> PRINTED NAME/TITLE: <u>Beth Scioneaux, Deputy Superintendent</u> DATE: <u>October 19, 2021</u> EMAIL ADDRESS: <u>beth.scioneaux@la.gov</u></p>
<p>PROGRAM CONTACT PERSON: <u>Dr. Quentina Timoll</u> TITLE: <u>Executive Chief of Staff</u> TELEPHONE NUMBER: <u>(225) 342-9763</u> EMAIL ADDRESS: <u>quentina.timoll@la.gov</u></p>	<p>FINANCIAL CONTACT PERSON: <u>Keisha Payton</u> TITLE: <u>Executive Director of Fiscal Operatoins</u> TELEPHONE NUMBER: <u>(225) 219-4426</u> EMAIL ADDRESS: <u>keisha.payton@la.gov</u></p>

Operational Plan

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program C: Auxiliary Programs
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Educator Workforce Certification

1. (KEY) Through the Educator Workforce Certification Activity and the Auxiliary Programs, to process 96% of the teacher certification requests within the 45-day guideline.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding funds,
 Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Executive Office Program
 Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
25131	K	Percentage of certification requests completed within the 45-day guideline	96.0%	99.8%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%		
25132	K	Percentage of teacher certification applicants that report the experience as "Satisfactory" on the teacher certification survey	85.0%	82.7% ¹	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%		
25133	K	Average number of days taken to issue standard teaching certificates	10	3.00 ²	10	10	10		

¹ The program office notes that they were understaffed to meet the timeline expectation of their stakeholders.

² The exceptionally low number of days for processing is due to staff prioritizing the standard certificate applications before the non-standard applications.

**BUDGET REQUEST
Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2023**

NAME OF DEPARTMENT / AGENCY: **DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION** PHYSICAL ADDRESS: [LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION](#)
1201 NORTH THIRD STREET
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA
70802-5243

BUDGET UNIT: **STATE ACTIVITIES**
 SCHEDULE NUMBER: **19D** ZIP CODE: **70802-5243**

FAX NUMBER: **(225) 342-1256** TELEPHONE NUMBER: **(225) 342-4989**

AGENCY WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.doe.louisiana.gov>

TO THE OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET:

THE ACCOMPANYING FORMS, STATEMENTS AND EXPLANATIONS ARE APPROVED BY US AND ARE COMPRISED AS FOLLOWS:
 OPERATIONAL PLAN PACKAGE: **NUMBERED PAGE 1 THROUGH PAGE 77**
 EXISTING OPERATING BUDGET PACKAGE: **Not Applicable**
 CONTINUATION BUDGET PACKAGE: **Not Applicable**
 TECHNICAL/OTHER ADJUSTMENT BUDGET PACKAGE: **Not Applicable**
 NEW/EXPANDED BUDGET REQUEST PACKAGE: **Not Applicable**
 TOTAL REQUEST SUMMARY PACKAGE: **Not Applicable**
 ADDENDA TO REQUEST (WHERE APPLICABLE): **Not Applicable**

WE HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE STATEMENTS AND FIGURES ON THE ACCOMPANYING FORMS ARE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE.

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT: _____ PRINTED NAME/TITLE: Dr. Cade Brumley, State Superintendent of Education DATE: November 1, 2021 EMAIL ADDRESS: cade.brumley@la.gov	HEAD OF BUDGET UNIT: _____ PRINTED NAME/TITLE: Beth Scioneaux, Deputy Superintendent of Management and Finance DATE: November 1, 2021 EMAIL ADDRESS: beth.scioneaux@la.gov
PROGRAM CONTACT PERSON: Dr. Quentina Timoll TITLE: Executive Chief of Staff TELEPHONE NUMBER: (225) 342-9763 EMAIL ADDRESS: quentina.timoll@la.gov	FINANCIAL CONTACT PERSON: Keisha Payton TITLE: Executive Director of Fiscal Operations TELEPHONE NUMBER: (225) 219-4426 EMAIL ADDRESS: keisha.payton@la.gov

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BR-TC
(8/19)

BUDGET REQUEST DOCUMENTS:

BR-0	<u>N/A</u>	BR-16A	<u>N/A</u>
BR-TC	<u>N/A</u>	BR-16B	<u>N/A</u>
BR-1	<u>N/A</u>	BR-16C	<u>N/A</u>
BR-2	<u>N/A</u>	BR-16D	<u>N/A</u>
BR-6	<u>N/A</u>	BR-17A	<u>N/A</u>
BR-6A	<u>N/A</u>	BR-18	<u>N/A</u>
BR-6B	<u>N/A</u>	BR-18A	<u>N/A</u>
BR-6S	<u>N/A</u>	BR-18B	<u>N/A</u>
BR-7	<u>N/A</u>	BR-19	<u>N/A</u>
BR-8	<u>N/A</u>	BR-19A	<u>N/A</u>
BR-9E	<u>N/A</u>	BR-19B	<u>N/A</u>
BR-10	<u>N/A</u>	BR-20A	<u>N/A</u>
BR-12	<u>N/A</u>	BR-20B	<u>N/A</u>
BR-13	<u>N/A</u>	BR-20BX	<u>N/A</u>
BR-14A	<u>N/A</u>	BR-20C	<u>N/A</u>
BR-14B	<u>N/A</u>	BR-20D	<u>N/A</u>
BR-15A	<u>N/A</u>	BR-21A	<u>N/A</u>
BR-15B	<u>N/A</u>	BR-SUPP	<u>N/A</u>
BR-15C	<u>N/A</u>		
BR-15D	<u>N/A</u>		
BR-15E	<u>N/A</u>		
BR-15F	<u>N/A</u>		
BR-15G	<u>N/A</u>		
BR-15H	<u>N/A</u>		
BR-15I	<u>N/A</u>		
BR-15J	<u>N/A</u>		
BR-15K	<u>N/A</u>		

ADDENDA TO REQUEST:

IT-0	<u>N/A</u>
SUNSET REVIEW	<u>N/A</u>
WFC-1	<u>N/A</u>
WFC-2	<u>N/A</u>
WFC-3	<u>N/A</u>
CHILD-DT	<u>N/A</u>
CHILD-DS	<u>N/A</u>
CHILD-DC	<u>N/A</u>
CHILD-AS	<u>N/A</u>
CHILD-AC	<u>N/A</u>
CHILD-1	<u>N/A</u>
CHILD-2	<u>N/A</u>
CB-0	<u>N/A</u>
CB-1	<u>N/A</u>
CB-2	<u>N/A</u>
CB-4	<u>N/A</u>
CB-5	<u>N/A</u>
CB-6	<u>N/A</u>
CB/BR-9B	<u>N/A</u>
CB-7	<u>N/A</u>
CB-8	<u>N/A</u>
CB/BR-20A	<u>N/A</u>
CB/BR-21A	<u>N/A</u>
T/OAP-0	<u>N/A</u>
T/OAP-1A	<u>N/A</u>
T/OAP-2A	<u>N/A</u>
NE-0	<u>N/A</u>
NE-DS	<u>N/A</u>
NE-AS	<u>N/A</u>
NE-A	<u>N/A</u>
NE-B	<u>N/A</u>
NE-C	<u>N/A</u>
TR-0	<u>N/A</u>
TR-SUMM1, 1A, 1B	<u>N/A</u>
TR-SUMM2, 2A, 2B	<u>N/A</u>
OPERATION PLAN	<u>X</u>

PLEASE PLACE AN "X" IN THE SPACE PROVIDED IF YOUR BUDGET REQUEST INCLUDES THE INDICATED FORM.

PLEASE PLACE "N/A" IN THE SPACE PROVIDED IF YOUR BUDGET REQUEST DOES NOT INCLUDE THE INDICATED FORM BECAUSE IT IS NOT APPLICABLE.

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education

**OPERATIONAL PLAN
FY 2021-2022**

**OPERATIONAL PLAN FORM
DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION**

DEPARTMENT NUMBER AND NAME: 19D - Department of Education

DEPARTMENT MISSION:

Louisiana Believes is the state's comprehensive plan to ensure every Louisiana student is on track to a college degree or a professional career.

DEPARTMENT GOAL(S):

Louisiana Department of Education Critical Goals:

1. Students enter kindergarten ready.
2. Students will achieve mastery level on 3rd grade assessments and enter 4th grade prepared for grade-level content.
3. Students will achieve mastery level on 8th grade assessments and enter 9th grade prepared for grade-level content.
4. Students will graduate on time.
5. Graduates will graduate with a college and/or career credential.
6. Graduate eligible for a TOPS award.

**OPERATIONAL PLAN FORM
AGENCY (BUDGET UNIT) DESCRIPTION**

AGENCY NUMBER AND NAME: 678 - State Activities

AGENCY MISSION:

Provide leadership, support, fund-flow control and compliance confirmation.

AGENCY GOAL(S):

Provide information, leadership, support and the oversight necessary to achieve a quality educational system.

STATEMENT OF AGENCY STRATEGIES FOR DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF HUMAN RESOURCE POLICIES THAT ARE

Per Act 1078, our strategies for development and implementation of human resource policies that are helpful and beneficial to women and families include the Employee Assistance Program, Family and Medical Leave, Internal Promotion Policy, and Flexible Work Schedules.

**OPERATIONAL PLAN FORM
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

PROGRAM NAME: Administrative Support

PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION:

LA. Constitution of 1974, Article VIII, Sec. 2; R.S. 36:641; R.S. 36:647; R.S. 17:21-27; R.S. 7(2)(c)(d) and (e); R.S. 39:29-33, 1551 et seq.; R.S. 17:3921.2; R.S. 17:3971-4001; R.S. 39:75; R.S. 17:10.1-10.3; R.S. 36:651; R.S. 17:354.

PROGRAM MISSION:

The mission of the Administrative Support Program is to recommend and implement public education policy in accordance with the Louisiana Constitution, laws, and regulations of the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education.

PROGRAM GOAL(S):

The goal of the Administrative Support Program is to provide Louisiana educators and its citizens with the leadership, information, support, and oversight necessary to ensure that “every one of Louisiana’s children will be on track to a college degree or a professional career”.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Superintendent’s Office Activity (Policy & Government Affairs Activity) directs elementary and secondary educational policy, provides leadership for the over \$5 billion education budget, and coordinates legislative affairs and public information activities such that, through 2025 the Department will maintain at least a 90% customer satisfaction level rating of the Department’s informational services.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Education Finance Division of the Office of Operations provides statistical and analytical information, produces publications, provides contract administration, provides budget oversight to all administrative programs, state-level programs and flow-through programs, conducts federal and state program audits, such that by 2025 the cumulative amount of annual dollar savings to the State, by ensuring that reported student counts are accurate.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Appropriation Control Division of the Office of Operations ensures the integrity of financial services provided to the Department's customers through the appropriate and timely release of funds, the accuracy of financial statements, and the management of all cash/accounts for all Department funds. Additionally, the Division provides asset management (movable property and building operational support) to administrative and state level programs. Through 2025 the Appropriation Control Division will maintain less than five instances of interest assessment by the Federal government for Department Cash Management Improvement Act violations.

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program A: Administrative Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Policy & Government Affairs

1. (KEY) The Policy & Government Affairs Activity will provide information and assistance to the public seeking information and services on the DOE website and use the Communications Office to provide information and assistance to members of the public seeking information or services.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding funds, programs
 Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Administrative Support Program
 Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

Explanatory Note: Executive order 97-39 requires all state agencies that serve the public directly to identify all of the services provided by the state agency; identify all the customers who are and should be

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2020 - 2021	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
New	K	Average call center answer time in minutes	8	1.27 ¹					
New	K	Percentage of emails receiving a response within 48 hours	95.0%	100.0%					
25111	K	Number of press releases issued including announcements highlighting the State's key educational measures of State, district, school and student performance	100.0	86.0 ²					

¹ The call center was able to achieve lower average call than their target.

² Target was not met due to Summit and transition work created by Communications Director's resignation

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program A: Administrative Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: State Education Finance & Policy

2. (KEY) The State Education Finance & Policy Activity, through MFP Education Finance and the Audit Division, conduct audits of state programs to ensure that reported

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding funds, programs and activities in the Children's Cabinet budget.

Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Administrative Support Program

Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES					PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2020 - 2021	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023		
5550	K	State dollars saved as a result of audits	\$4,000,000	\$1,807,208	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000		
5551	K	Cumulative amount of MFP funds saved through audit function	\$118,981,779	\$126,187,058	\$118,981,779	\$118,981,779	\$118,981,779		

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program A: Administrative Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Operations

3. (KEY) The Office of Operations Activity, through the Division of Appropriation Control, to experience less than 5 instances of interest assessment by the federal government to the state for Department Cash Management Improvement Act violations.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding funds, programs and activities in the Children's Cabinet budget.

Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Administrative Support Program

Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Commission, Other): Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2020 - 2021	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
8495	K	Interest assessments by federal government to state for Department Cash Management Improvement Act violations	5	0 ¹	5	5	5		
20151	K	Number of total transactions processed	175,000	156,983 ²	175,000	175,000	175,000		
20152	K	Number of (Cash Management/Revenue) transactions processed.	14,500	19,110 ³	14,500	14,500	14,500		

¹ Reduction is due to 0 instances of interest assessment by the federal government to the state for Department Cash Management

² Reduction is due to a decrease in RSD expenditure transactions because of a decline of school construction in the New Orleans

³ Increase is due to the implementation of LaGov, which required additional revenue transactions.

**OPERATIONAL PLAN FORM
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

PROGRAM NAME: District Support

PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION:

L.A. Constitution of 1974, Article VIII, Sec. 2; R.S. 36:641; R.S. 36:647; R.S. 36:649D; R.S. 36: 651(G)(3); R.S. 36:649F; R.S. 17:3042.1; R.S. 17:7.3; R.S. 17:10.1-10.3; R.S. 17:31-33; 7:(6)(a-e); R.S.7:7.1; 36:649(e); R.S.17:15; R.S.17:21-27; R.S.17:3403; R.S.17:3896; R.S.17:7.2; R.S.17:3761-3764;17:7.4; R.S. 17:1941 et seq.

PROGRAM MISSION:

The mission of the District Support Program is to support the vision, mission and goals of the Department by providing an infrastructure that promotes efficiency and effectiveness specifically with district support networks, student assessment and accountability, student programs, student choice, teacher evaluation and curriculum development.

PROGRAM GOAL(S):

The goal of the District Support Program is to provide Louisiana educators and students with the leadership, information, support, and oversight necessary to ensure that “every one of Louisiana’s children will be on track to a college degree or a professional career”.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Academic Content, Data, Assessments & Accountability Activity will assist in the implementation of State content standards in schools, school systems, regional and state level activities, and it will provide valid and reliable measures of students’ academic performance, such that through 2025 student level assessment data will be provided for at least 95% of all eligible students.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Academic Content, Data, Assessments & Accountability Activity will have all schools to continue to show improvement as defined by the School Accountability System such that through 2025, 75% of all schools will be meeting adequate yearly progress.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Equity, Inclusion, and Opportunities Activity facilitates the creation and operation of high quality charter schools as evidenced by the creation of 17 new charter schools annually through 2025.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Equity, Inclusion, and Opportunities Activity facilitates student and family choice for those in underperforming schools by offering quality of options for Louisiana's students through the non-public scholarship program by having 8,000 scholarship seats offered.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Equity, Inclusion, and Opportunities Activity facilitates student and family choice for those in underperforming schools by offering quality of options for Louisiana's students through the non-public scholarship program by having 8,000 scholarship seats offered.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Nutrition Support Activity, through School Food and Nutrition and the Child and Adult Day Care provides administrative oversight, assistance, training, and leadership to participants in the Federal Child Nutrition Programs administered by the Louisiana Department of Education, such that through 2025, the Nutrition Assistance Division will continue to conduct administrative reviews of all sponsors, with all sponsors being reviewed at least once every five years, as per Federal guidelines.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Child Care Licensing Activity, through Early Childhood Services, protects the health, safety and well-being of children who are in licensed child care facilities.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Federal Programs Activity, through the 21st Century Learning Center Program provides leadership, coordination and oversight for the learning centers statewide, such that through 2025 there will be a 5% increase in the number of the 21st Century Community Learning Center providers that earn a letter grade of A, B or C in the annual program evaluation process in academic performance.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Statewide Monitoring Activity, through Special Populations, will provide leadership and support in addressing the requirements of children with special needs in ways that will enable them to function as participating members of their communities to the maximum extent possible, such that through 2025 Special Populations activity will maintain the current 100% of completed evaluations within mandated timelines.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Teacher Certification Activity will provide leadership in resource coordination to produce qualified and competent educators. The Teacher Certification within the Policy Division provides assistance to teachers, LEAs, and universities; awards initial and advanced certifications; recommends teacher and administrator preparation programs; serves as a liaison between Department and Higher Ed institutions; and provides support for teachers pursuing national board certification. Through 2025, the Policy Division will maintain the certification process rate of 96% within the 45-day guideline.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Teacher Certification Activity, through Teacher Evaluation, will have 100% of the Local Education Agencies (LEAs) statewide having access to a real time teacher and leader evaluations data platform.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Career & College Readiness Activity, through the Career and Technical Education Initiative, prepares students for post-secondary activities, through 2025 so that 7% of students will annually be awarded a national or state industrial based certificate (IBC).

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Career & College Readiness Activity prepares all students for college and careers as evidenced through 2025 the Louisiana 4-Year Cohort Graduation Rate will increase by 2% annually, thereby reducing the high school dropout rate.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The District Support Program provides support to local school districts in reading, mathematics and early intervention for all grades PreK-12 such that through 2025, 3rd and 8th grade students will perform at basic or above in English Language Arts (ELA) and mathematics on the Statewide Assessment.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The District Support Program Activity will provide assistance in developing and coordinating professional development activities; assisting in statewide accountability initiatives; and coordinating efforts to recognize outstanding teachers and principals, such that through 2025 those schools will achieve a school wide value added score of 2 or above annually on the school value score.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The District Support Program Activity will provide leadership and support in the implementation of an accountability system that will drive fundamental changes in classroom teaching by helping schools and communities focus on improved student achievement, such that through 2025, in concert with ESSA (Every Student Succeeds Act), 15% of low-performing schools will annually be removed from the list of Academically Unacceptable Schools (AUS).

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Academic Content, Data, Assessments & Accountability

1. (KEY) The Academic Content, Data, Assessments & Accountability Activity will provide student level assessment data for at least 95% of eligible students in membership on February 1 and the test date.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding funds, programs and activities in the Children's Cabinet budget.

Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Executive Office Program

Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2020 - 2021	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
8496	K	Percentage of eligible testers tested by	95%	99% ¹	95%	95%	95%	95%	
8497	K	Percentage of eligible testers tested by	95%	99% ¹	95%	95%	95%	95%	
25122	K	Percentage of eligible students tested by	95%	94% ²	95%	95%	95%	95%	

¹ There was normally high participation rate in spite of interrupted learning caused by the pandemic.

² There was a small decline in participation at the high school level, most likely due to percentage of virtual students who refused to test.

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Academic Content, Data, Assessments & Accountability

2. (KEY) The Academic Content, Data, Assessments & Accountability Activity will continue all schools showing improvement as defined by the School Accountability System as exhibited by 75% of the Louisiana schools meeting adequate yearly progress.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding funds,
 Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Not applicable
 Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2020 - 2021	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
20363	K	Percent of all schools that meet adequate yearly progress as defined by the School	75.0%	0.0% ¹	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%		

¹ This date will not be available until Q2 in 2021 - 2022. There is a possibility that SPS and other accountability determinations may be waived for 2021 - 2021.

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Equity, Inclusion & Opportunities

3. The Equity, Inclusion, and Opportunities Activity will facilitate the creation and operation of high-quality charter schools for Louisiana's students and families by increasing the number of charter schools by 17 each year for a total of 134 operational charter schools. The Office of Equity, Inclusion, and Opportunities will improve outcomes for students through rigorous accountability and authorizing practices for charter schools.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding funds, programs
 Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Executive Office Program
 Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

Explanatory Note: Executive order 97-39 requires all state agencies that serve the public directly to identify all of the services provided by the state agency; identify all the customers who are and should be

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES					PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2020 - 2021	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2021 - 2022	
25124	K	Percentage of SBESE authorized charter schools eligible for renewal that meets renewal standards	90%	100% ¹	90%	90%	90%	

¹ Charter schools are meeting the requirements for their renewal.

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Equity, Inclusion & Opportunities

4. The Equity, Inclusion & Opportunities Activity will facilitate student and family choice for those in underperforming schools by offering options through the nonpublic scholarship program.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Executive Office Program

Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

Explanatory Note: Executive order 97-39 requires all state agencies that serve the public directly to identify all of the services provided by the state agency; identify all the customers who

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES					PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2020 - 2021	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANC STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATIO BUDGET FY 2021 - 2022		
New	K	Number of Louisiana students enrolled in and attending nonpublic schools who receive a scholarship award	8,000	6,726 ¹	8,000	8,000	8,000		

¹ The LDE has been able to maintain the program, add a limited number of new seats, AND for the first time since 2017-2018, LDE offered schools a 1% increase across the board (6324 LSP + 402 SCP)

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Nutrition Support

5. (KEY) The Nutrition Support Activity, through School Food and Nutrition and the Child and Adult Day Care, to conduct 150 sponsor reviews such that all sponsors will be reviewed at least once every 5 years, as per Federal Guidelines.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Executive Office Program

Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2020 - 2021	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
10983	K	Number of sponsor reviews of eligible School Food and Nutrition sponsors for meals served in compliance with USDA guidelines.	90	72 ¹	90	90	90		
10985	K	Number of sponsor reviews of eligible Child and Adult Day Care Food and Nutrition sponsors for meals served in compliance with USDA guidelines.	150	141 ²	150	150	150		
5651	K	Number of nutrition assistance training sessions and workshops	50	79 ³	50	50	50		
5652	K	Number of nutrition assistance technical assistance visits	200	1,044 ⁴	200	200	200		

¹ No reviews conducted due to USDA waivers and COVID 19

² Fewer reviews conducted due to USDA waivers and COVID 19

³ More trainings conducted due to more requests for training due to COVID 19

⁴ More Technical assistance conducted due to COVID 19

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Nutrition Support

6. (KEY) The Nutrition Support Activity, through School Food and Nutrition and Day Care, to correctly approve annual applications/agreements with program sponsors, with an error rate of less than 8%, as determined through Fiscal Year Management Evaluations performed by the USDA.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan there are corresponding funds,
 Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Executive Office Program
 Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2019 - 2020	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
11317	K	USDA determined application/agreement error rate percentage for Louisiana School Food and Nutrition activity	8%	0% ¹	8%	8%	8%		
11324	K	USDA determined application/agreement error rate percentage for Louisiana Day Care Food and Nutrition activity	8%	0% ¹	8%	8%	8%		

¹ No SFS/CACFP management evaluations were conducted for the period

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Child Care Licensing

7. (KEY) The Division of Licensing, through Early Childhood Services, will protect the health, safety and well-being of children who are in licensed child care as exhibited by 100% of all LDE licensed, certified, and registered Child Day Care Facilities whose licenses were renewed. The Division of Licensing conducts verification of unlicensed operations (VORs).

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activates in the plan there are corresponding funds,
 Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Executive Office Program
 Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2019 - 2020	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
25910	K	Percentage of complaints completed with 30 days of receipt by the LDE of the complaint	95%	99% ¹	95%	95%	95%		
25911	K	Percentage of annual inspections of all LDE Licensed Child Day Care Facilities renewed that were completed before the renewal date	100.0%	99.0% ¹	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		
25912	S	Number of on-site visits conducted by the LDE	4000	4513 ²	4000	4000	4000		

¹ Due to COVID-19 pandemic and center closures, inspections had to be rescheduled when centers reopened to complete investigations

² The standard was exceeded due to centers reopening, an increased number of incidents and complaints, and catching up on passed inspections.

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Federal Programs

8. (KEY) The Federal Programs Activity, through the administration of the 21st Century Community Learning Center Program, to have a 5% increase in the number of providers that earn a letter grade of A, B or C in the annual program evaluation process in academic performance.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activates in the plan there are corresponding funds,
 Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Executive Office Program
 Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2019- 2020	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
23288	K	Percentage increase in the number of 21st Century Community Learning Center providers that earn a letter grade of A, B or C in academic performance	5%	0% ¹	5%	5%	5%		

¹ The evaluation lags a year due to the assessment data being obtained in late fall. The 20-21 data will not be available until winter 21.

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Statewide Monitoring

9. (KEY) The Statewide Monitoring Activity, through Special Populations, to ensure that 100% of evaluations are completed within the mandated timeline.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding funds,
 Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Executive Office Program
 Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2019 - 2020	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
22135	K	Percent of children with parental consent to evaluate, who were evaluated and eligibility determined within State established timeline	100.00%	0.98% ¹	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%		

1 Due to the COVID 19 pandemic, BESE granted LEAs an extension for rules impacting students with disabilities. Initial evaluations were extended from 60 business days to 90 calendar days of receiving parental consent. Extensions were granted solely for initial evaluations during the LEAs closure and were due within 15 calendar days of the LEAs reopening.

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Statewide Monitoring

10. (KEY) The Statewide Monitoring Activity, through Special Populations, to ensure that the State provides a general supervision system (including monitoring, complaints, hearings, etc.) that identifies and corrects 100% of noncompliance as soon as possible but in no case later than one year from identification.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Executive Office Program

Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2019- 2020	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
22136	K	Percent of noncompliance including monitoring, complaints, hearings, etc., identified and corrected as soon as possible but in no case later than one year from identification.	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Teacher Certification

11. (KEY) The Teacher Certification Activity will process 96% of the teacher certification requests within the 45-day guideline.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding funds,
 Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Executive Office Program

Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATE FY 2022 - 2023
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD STANDARD	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	
8503	K	Percentage of certification requests completed within the 45-day guideline	96.0%	99.8%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%		
23282	K	Percentage of teacher certification applicants that report the experience as "Satisfactory" on the teacher certification survey	85.00%	82.7% ¹	85.00%	85.00%	85.00%		
23283	K	Average number of days taken to issue standard teaching certificates	10	3.00 ²	10	10	10		

¹ The program office noted that they were understaffed to meet the timeline expectation of their stakeholders. However, they have increased their customer service measures in recent months.

² The exceptionally low number of days for processing is due to staff prioritizing the standard certificate applications before the non-standard applications.

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Teacher Certification

12. (KEY) The Teacher Certification Activity, through Teacher Evaluation, 100% of LEAs will have access to a real-time teacher and leader evaluation data platform.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Executive Office Program

Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2019 - 2020	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
25710	K	Percentage of schools that complete the Compass final evaluation process for teachers and counselors	100.0%	0.0% ¹	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		
25711	K	Percentage of LEAs that complete the Compass final evaluation process for leaders	100.0%	95.0% ¹	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		
25712	K	Percentage of LEAs that have access to a real-time teacher and leader evaluation data platform	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		

¹ Evaluations were not required in 2019-2020 due to pandemic. 2020 - 2021 scores will be available in November 2021

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Career & College Readiness

13. (KEY)The Career & College Readiness Activity, through the Career and Technical Education Initiative, will coordinate IBC trainings such that 9.0% of students will be awarded a national or state IBC.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Not applicable

Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

Explanatory Note: No baseline can be developed until the grant is received from USDOE. This objective and indicator are being presented to show the initial efforts / progress of this initiative within

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2019 - 2020	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	
23265	K	Number of students awarded a national or state IBC	20,000	0 ¹	20,000	20,000	20,000		
24505	K	Percentage of students awarded a national or state IBC	9%	0.0% ¹	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%		
25713	K	Number of IBC training opportunities for educators	25	86 ²	25	25	25		
26037	K	Number of students awarded two or more ³	10,000	0 ¹	10,000	10,000	10,000		
26038	K	Number of students completing financial	30,000	31,279 ³	30,000	30,000	30,000		

¹ As this is an annual measurement whose data is only available in the second quarter of the following year, the number reported is the actual number of students who earned a national or state IBC in 2019 - 2020.

² Additional trainings, during the school year, were provided per request from school systems.

³ Additional technical assistance as well as more training supported school systems with increasing financial aid planning.

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Career & College Readiness

14. (KEY) Career & College Readiness Activity, will have an increase in the Louisiana 4-Year Cohort Graduation Rate by 2% annually, thereby reducing the high school dropout rate.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding funds,

Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Not applicable

Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

Explanatory Note: No baseline can be developed until the grant is received from USDOE. This objective and indicator are being presented to show the initial efforts / progress of this initiative within the guidance that is currently available for NCLB.

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2019 - 2020	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
23273	K	Percent increase of the Louisiana 4-Year Cohort Graduation Rate	2.0%	3.9% ¹	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%		
23274	K	High school four-year cohort graduation rate	78.0%	84.0% ¹	78.0%	78.0%	78.0%		
23275	K	High school dropout rate	3.75%	0.0% ¹	3.75%	3.75%	3.75%		
23270	K	Decrease in the annual high school dropout rate	1.00%	0.00% ¹	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%		

¹ Due to the closure of schools and the cancellation of testing, a number of waivers were put into place that set aside requirements for graduation. This should be taken into consideration when comparing any changes in graduation rate with prior or future years.

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: Career & College Readiness

15. (KEY) The Career & College Readiness will see that all high school students are prepared to be college and career ready by increasing the percent of the graduating class with an ACT score of 18 or higher in English and 19 or higher in Math by 1% annually.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding funds, Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Not applicable
 Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

Explanatory Note: No baseline can be developed until the grant is received from USDOE. This objective and indicator are being presented to show the initial efforts / progress of this initiative

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2019 - 2020	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
23276	K	Increase the percent of graduating class with ACT score of 18 or higher in English and 19 or higher in Math	1.0%	0.0% ¹	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%		
23277	K	Percent of graduating class with ACT score of 18 or higher in English and 19 or higher in Math	35.0%	0.0% ¹	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%		

¹ This data will not be available until Q2 as actual in 2021 - 2022.

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: District Support Program

16. The District Support Program will provide support to local school districts to ensure that 65% or more of 3rd grade students are performing at basic or above in English Language Arts (ELA) on the Statewide Assessment.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding funds,
 Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Not applicable
 Other Links : Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2019 - 2020	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
5762	K	Percent of participating students reading on or above grade level in 3rd grade	65.0%	0.70 ¹	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%		

¹ This was a decline from 2019. There were no scores from 2020 for actual.

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B : District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: District Support Program

17. (KEY) The District Support Program will provide assistance to the LEAs to reach the goal of 70% or more of 8th grade students performing at mastery or above in ELA on the 8th grade LEAP 2025 Assessment

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding funds,

Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Not applicable

Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

Explanatory Note: No baseline can be developed until the grant is received from USDOE. This objective and indicator are being presented to show the initial efforts / progress of this initiative

LaPAS PI E CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2020 - 2021	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
24504	K	Percent of 8th graders performing at mastery or above in ELA on the 8th grade LEAP 2025 Assessment	70%	71% ¹	70%	70%	70%		

¹ The amount reported in LAPAS is incorrect. For ELA 44%, the standard was not met due to many interruptions in the academic year due to COVID and hurricanes.

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: District Support Program

18. The District Support Program will provide support to Local Education Agencies (LEAs) to reach the goal of 70% or more of 8th grade students performing at mastery or above in mathematics on the LEAP 2025 Assessment .

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding funds,
 Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Not applicable

Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2019 - 2020	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
23262	K	Percent of all 8th grade students in the State performing at mastery or above in mathematics on the LEAP 2025 Assessment	55.0%	53.0% ¹	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%		

¹ The standard was not met due to many interruptions in the academic year due to COVID and hurricanes.

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B : District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: District Support Program

19. (KEY) The District Support Program will provide professional development opportunities to individual schools implementing the Teacher Advancement Program so that 85% of those schools will achieve a schoolwide value added gain score of 2 or above on the school value score.

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding funds,
 Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Executive Office Program
 Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2019 - 2020	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
23285	K	Percentage of schools implementing the Teacher Advancement Program achieving a schoolwide value added gain score of 2 or above on the school value score	85.00%	0.00% ¹	85.00%	85.00%	85.00%		
23286	K	Percentage of classroom teachers participating in the Teacher Advancement Program scoring 2.5 or above on TAP Knowledge, Skills, and Responsibility rubric	85.00%	0.00% ¹	85.00%	85.00%	85.00%		

¹ Due to COVID-19 scores were not calculated for the 2019-2020 school year.

DEPARTMENT ID: 19D - Department of Education
 AGENCY ID: 19D-678 State Activities
 PROGRAM ID: Program B: District Support
 PROGRAM ACTIVITY: District Support Program

20. (KEY) The District Support Program-will assign School Improvement Support Specialists to low-performing schools such that 15% of low-performing schools will annually be removed from the list of Academically Unacceptable Schools (AUS) .

State Outcome Goals Link: Youth Education

Children's Cabinet Link: The DOE budget and the Children's Cabinet budget are essentially identical. Where there are funds, programs and activities in the plan, there are corresponding funds,
 Human Resource Policies Beneficial to Women and Families Link: Executive Office Program

Other Links (TANF, Tobacco Settlement, Workforce Development Commission, Other): Not applicable

LaPAS PI CODE	L E V E L	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR VALUES						
			YEAREND PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2019 - 2020	ACTUAL YEAREND PERFORMANCE FY 2020 - 2021	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2021 - 2022	EXISTING PERFORMANCE STANDARD FY 2021 - 2022	PERFORMANCE AT CONTINUATION BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE AT EXECUTIVE BUDGET LEVEL FY 2022 - 2023	PERFORMANCE STANDARD AS INITIALLY APPROPRIATED FY 2022 - 2023
25128	K	Number of low-performing and AUS schools that received Network support	118	0 ¹	118	118	118		
25129	K	Percentage of low-performing and AUS schools that received Network support that increased their annual SPS score by 5%	25%	0% ¹	25%	25%	25%		
25130	K	Percentage of low- performing schools that annually improve to be removed from the list of (AUS) schools	15%	0% ¹	15%	15%	15%		

¹ These data will not be available until Q2 as actual in 2021-2022. There is a possibility that release of SPS and other accountability indicators will not be released.

**OPERATIONAL PLAN FORM
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

PROGRAM NAME: Auxiliary Program

PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION:
LA. Constitution of 1974, Article VIII, Sec. 2; R.S. 36:641 et seq.

PROGRAM MISSION:

The mission of the Auxiliary Program is to consolidate the self-generated funding collected by various programs and activities to financially support those functions.

PROGRAM GOAL(S):

The goal of the Administrative Support Program is to provide Louisiana educators and its citizens with the leadership, information, support, and oversight necessary to ensure “every one of Louisiana’s children will be on track to a college degree or a professional career”.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY:

The Educator Workforce Certification Activity will provide leadership in resource coordination to produce qualified and competent educators. The Educator Workforce Certification provides assistance to teachers, LEAs, and universities; awards initial and advanced certifications; recommends teacher and administrator preparation programs; serves as a liaison between Department and Higher Ed institutions; and provides support for teachers pursuing national board certification. Through 2025 the Educator Workforce Certification division will maintain the certification process rate of 96% within the 45-day guideline.



This page has been intentionally left blank

Budget Request Overview

AGENCY SUMMARY STATEMENT

Total Agency

Means of Financing

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Percent Change
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	31,847,854	29,234,499	33,792,807	4,558,308	15.59%
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	8,990,445	15,360,457	13,844,931	(1,515,526)	(9.87)%
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	3,436,587	6,950,499	7,075,850	125,351	1.80%
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	8,720,091	263,914	272,283	8,369	3.17%
FEDERAL FUNDS	100,324,363	289,280,861	386,953,757	97,672,896	33.76%
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$153,319,341	\$341,090,230	\$441,939,628	\$100,849,398	29.57%

Fees and Self-Generated

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Percent Change
Fees & Self-Generated	3,436,587	6,950,499	7,075,850	125,351	1.80%
Total:	\$3,436,587	\$6,950,499	\$7,075,850	\$125,351	1.80%

Statutory Dedications

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Percent Change
State Coronavirus Relief Fund	7,999,866	—	—	—	—
Litter Abatement and Education Account	720,225	263,914	272,283	8,369	3.17%
Total:	\$8,720,091	\$263,914	\$272,283	\$8,369	3.17%

Agency Expenditures

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Percent Change
Salaries	30,134,813	32,068,473	35,184,633	3,116,160	9.72%
Other Compensation	3,507,515	5,248,133	5,248,133	—	—
Related Benefits	17,807,782	19,505,521	20,238,771	733,250	3.76%
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$51,450,110	\$56,822,127	\$60,671,537	\$3,849,410	6.77%
Travel	582,165	3,075,626	3,185,922	110,296	3.59%
Operating Services	4,263,856	7,265,820	7,440,197	174,377	2.40%
Supplies	265,202	1,442,246	1,476,861	34,615	2.40%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$5,111,223	\$11,783,692	\$12,102,980	\$319,288	2.71%
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$40,651,071	\$66,896,215	\$68,109,433	\$1,213,218	1.81%
Other Charges	16,219,857	165,044,147	257,932,618	92,888,471	56.28%
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	39,887,079	40,544,049	43,123,060	2,579,011	6.36%
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$56,106,937	\$205,588,196	\$301,055,678	\$95,467,482	46.44%
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$153,319,341	\$341,090,230	\$441,939,628	\$100,849,398	29.57%

Agency Positions

Classified	453	453	466	13	2.87%
Unclassified	30	30	30	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	483	483	496	13	2.69%
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	43	43	43	—	—
TOTAL POSITIONS	526	526	539	13	2.47%

Cost Detail

Means of Financing

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
State General Fund	31,847,854	29,234,499	33,792,807	4,558,308
Interagency Transfers	8,990,445	15,360,457	13,844,931	(1,515,526)
Fees & Self-Generated	3,436,587	6,950,499	7,075,850	125,351
State Coronavirus Relief Fund	7,999,866	—	—	—
Litter Abatement and Education Account	720,225	263,914	272,283	8,369
Federal Funds	100,324,363	289,280,861	386,953,757	97,672,896
Total:	\$153,319,340	\$341,090,230	\$441,939,628	\$100,849,398

Salaries

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5110000	TOTAL SALARIES	—	352,188	2,534,457	2,182,269
5110010	SAL-CLASS-TO-REG	26,512,950	31,716,285	32,650,176	933,891
5110015	SAL-CLASS-TO-OT	617,325	—	—	—
5110020	SAL-CLASS-TO-TERM	291,977	—	—	—
5110025	SAL-UNCLASS-TO-REG	2,624,735	—	—	—
5110035	SAL-UNCLASS-TO-TERM	87,828	—	—	—
Total Salaries:		\$30,134,813	\$32,068,473	\$35,184,633	\$3,116,160

Other Compensation

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5120000	TOTAL OTHER COMP	—	13,364	13,364	—
5120010	COMPENSATION/WAGES	3,301,204	5,234,769	5,234,769	—
5120035	STUDENT LABOR	68,162	—	—	—
5120105	COMP-CL-NON TO-OT	19,834	—	—	—
5120110	COMP-CL-NON TO-TERM	118,315	—	—	—
Total Other Compensation:		\$3,507,515	\$5,248,133	\$5,248,133	—

Related Benefits

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5130000	TOTAL RELATED BENF	—	224,427	957,677	733,250
5130010	RET CONTR-STATE EMP	8,560,074	15,772,730	15,772,730	—
5130020	RET CONTR-TEACHERS	2,538,369	—	—	—
5130050	POSTRET BENEFITS	3,115,837	3,508,364	3,508,364	—
5130055	FICA TAX (OASDI)	35,967	—	—	—
5130060	MEDICARE TAX	456,708	—	—	—
5130065	UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT	5,494	—	—	—
5130070	GRP INS CONTRIBUTION	3,036,886	—	—	—
5130085	OTH RELATED BENEFIT	(1,950)	—	—	—
5130090	TAXABLE FRINGE BEN	60,398	—	—	—
Total Related Benefits:		\$17,807,782	\$19,505,521	\$20,238,771	\$733,250

Travel

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5200000	TOTAL TRAVEL	—	12,000	48,768	36,768
5210010	IN-STATE TRAVEL-ADM	2,403	3,063,626	3,137,154	73,528
5210015	IN-STATE TRAVEL-CONF	86,199	—	—	—
5210020	IN-STATE TRAV-FIELD	488,710	—	—	—
5210025	IN-STATE TRV-BD MEM	2,863	—	—	—
5210055	OUT-OF-STTRV-CONF	793	—	—	—
5210060	OUT-OF-STTRV-FIELD	28	—	—	—
5210110	CONFERENCE REG FEES	1,170	—	—	—
Total Travel:		\$582,165	\$3,075,626	\$3,185,922	\$110,296

Operating Services

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5300000	TOTAL OPERATING SERV	—	179,798	184,113	4,315
5310001	SERV-ADVERTISING	10,142	7,086,022	7,256,084	170,062
5310005	SERV-PRINTING	2,003	—	—	—
5310010	SERV-DUES & OTHER	825,058	—	—	—
5310011	SERV-SUBSCRIPTIONS	902	—	—	—
5310015	SERV-SECURITY	11,858	—	—	—
5310017	SERV-DOC DESTRUCTION	609	—	—	—
5310021	SERV-FOOD SERV MGMT	143,922	—	—	—
5310049	SERV-DUES & OTHER	4,500	—	—	—
5310400	SERV-MISC	636,957	—	—	—
5330001	MAINT-BUILDINGS	1,882	—	—	—
5330007	MAINT-PROPERTY	2,822	—	—	—
5330016	MAINT-DATA PROC EQP	77,250	—	—	—
5330017	MAINT-DATA SOFTWARE	1,082,784	—	—	—
5330018	MAINT-AUTO REPAIRS	(1)	—	—	—
5340010	RENT-REAL ESTATE	3,600	—	—	—
5340015	RENT-OPER COST-BLDG	5,024	—	—	—
5340020	RENT-EQUIPMENT	105,298	—	—	—
5340070	RENT-OTHER	398,253	—	—	—
5340078	RENT-DATA-LIC SOFT	663,376	—	—	—
5350004	UTIL-TELEPHONE SERV	124,941	—	—	—
5350005	UTIL-OTHER COMM SERV	148,320	—	—	—
5350006	UTIL-MAIL/DEL/POST	14,357	—	—	—
Total Operating Services:		\$4,263,856	\$7,265,820	\$7,440,197	\$174,377

Supplies

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5400000	TOTAL SUPPLIES	—	120,388	123,277	2,889
5410001	SUP-OFFICE SUPPLIES	81,056	1,321,858	1,353,584	31,726
5410006	SUP-COMPUTER	538	—	—	—
5410007	SUP-CLOTHING/UNIFORM	187	—	—	—
5410008	SUP-MEDICAL	30,523	—	—	—
5410009	SUP-EDUCATION & REC	600	—	—	—
5410013	SUP-FOOD & BEVERAGE	1,486	—	—	—
5410015	SUP-AUTO	101	—	—	—
5410020	SUP-COMMUNICATIONS	2,134	—	—	—
5410035	SUP-SOFTWARE	2,976	—	—	—
5410036	SUP-FUELTRAC	900	—	—	—
5410400	SUP-OTHER	144,703	—	—	—
Total Supplies:		\$265,202	\$1,442,246	\$1,476,861	\$34,615

Professional Services

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5500000	TOTAL PROF SERVICES	—	18,562	19,007	445
5510001	PROF SERV-ACCT/AUDIT	—	2,000,000	2,048,000	48,000
5510003	PROF SERV-MGT CONSUL	31,985,034	64,877,653	66,042,426	1,164,773
5510004	PROF SERV-ENG/ARCHIT	1,270	—	—	—
5510005	PROF SERV-LEGAL	77,117	—	—	—
5510012	PROF SERV-EDUCATION	610,836	—	—	—
5510013	PROF SERV-IT	102,206	—	—	—
5510014	PROF SERV-IT CONSLT	9,000	—	—	—
5510020	PROF SERV-BLD/CONSTR	12,363	—	—	—
5510021	PROF SERV-ENVIRONMTL	17,500	—	—	—
5510028	PROF SERV-ADV/PRINT	222	—	—	—

Professional Services (continued)

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5510030	PROF SERV-COMMUNICAT	21,098	—	—	—
5510400	PROF SERV-OTHER	7,814,425	—	—	—
Total Professional Services:		\$40,651,071	\$66,896,215	\$68,109,433	\$1,213,218

Other Charges

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5600000	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	111,586,488	111,586,488
5610001	LOC AID-LOCL SCHL BD	203,528	—	(18,698,017)	(18,698,017)
5610002	LOC AID-LOCAL GOVT	4,247,678	—	—	—
5610003	OTHER PUBLIC ASST	455,098	—	—	—
5610013	LOC AID-PUB ASST-EDU	5,690,160	—	—	—
5620011	MISC-GOVERNMENT PAYS	—	165,044,147	165,044,147	—
5620013	MISC-PRIZES/AWARDS	428	—	—	—
5620014	MISC-JUDGMENTS	1,000	—	—	—
5620021	MISC-ASSESSMENTS	2,575	—	—	—
5620022	MISC-LITERACY INSTRU	5,000	—	—	—
5620063	MISC-OPERATNG SVCS	783	—	—	—
5620064	MISC-PROF SVCS	5,518,310	—	—	—
5620065	MISC-SUPPLIES OTHER	162	—	—	—
5620068	MISC-ACQ/MAJ REP OTH	(4,081)	—	—	—
5620146	MISC-OC-RECOUPMENTS	74,250	—	—	—
5620900	MISC-ACQ/MAJ REP OTH	24,966	—	—	—
Total Other Charges:		\$16,219,857	\$165,044,147	\$257,932,618	\$92,888,471

Interagency Transfers

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5950000	TOTAL IAT	—	225,359	225,359	—
5950001	IAT-COMMODITY/SERV	540,489	—	—	—
5950005	IAT-DUES AND SUBSCRIP	2,500	—	—	—
5950006	IAT-ADVERTISING	78	—	—	—
5950007	IAT-PRINTING	345,295	—	—	—
5950008	IAT-POSTAGE	42,023	—	—	—
5950014	IAT-TELEPHONE	510,033	—	—	—
5950017	IAT-INSURANCE	462,792	—	—	—
5950026	IAT-RENTALS	1,543,125	—	—	—
5950033	IAT-INTER AGY TRANS	4,037,155	40,318,690	42,897,701	2,579,011
5950038	IAT-OTHER OPER SERV	12,805,196	—	—	—
5950058	IAT-TECH SVCS	19,598,393	—	—	—
Total Interagency Transfers:		\$39,887,079	\$40,544,049	\$43,123,060	\$2,579,011
Total Agency Expenditures:		\$153,319,341	\$341,090,230	\$441,939,628	\$100,849,398

PROGRAM SUMMARY STATEMENT

6781 - Administrative Support

Means of Financing

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Percent Change
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	12,795,693	13,654,810	12,011,761	(1,643,049)	(12.03)%
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	465,472	3,212,144	3,235,512	23,368	0.73%
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	361	9,191	9,196	5	0.05%
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	5,523,448	8,329,786	8,903,049	573,263	6.88%
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$18,784,974	\$25,205,931	\$24,159,518	\$(1,046,413)	(4.15)%

Fees and Self-Generated

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Percent Change
Fees & Self-Generated	361	9,191	9,196	5	0.05%
Total:	\$361	\$9,191	\$9,196	\$5	0.05%

Program Expenditures

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Percent Change
Salaries	5,741,576	6,805,980	7,484,904	678,924	9.98%
Other Compensation	697,349	461,867	461,867	—	—
Related Benefits	6,064,524	6,685,303	6,792,728	107,425	1.61%
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$12,503,449	\$13,953,150	\$14,739,499	\$786,349	5.64%
Travel	33,683	380,173	389,297	9,124	2.40%
Operating Services	282,339	533,694	546,504	12,810	2.40%
Supplies	34,183	124,146	127,126	2,980	2.40%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$350,204	\$1,038,013	\$1,062,927	\$24,914	2.40%
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$332,389	\$2,638,038	\$701,351	\$(1,936,687)	(73.41)%
Other Charges	26,930	115,814	115,814	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	5,572,003	7,460,916	7,539,927	79,011	1.06%
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$5,598,932	\$7,576,730	\$7,655,741	\$79,011	1.04%
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$18,784,974	\$25,205,931	\$24,159,518	\$(1,046,413)	(4.15)%

Program Positions

Classified	89	89	92	3	3.37%
Unclassified	4	4	4	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	93	93	96	3	3.23%
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	6	6	6	—	—
TOTAL POSITIONS	99	99	102	3	3.03%

Cost Detail

Means of Financing

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
State General Fund	12,795,693	13,654,810	12,011,761	(1,643,049)
Interagency Transfers	465,472	3,212,144	3,235,512	23,368
Fees & Self-Generated	361	9,191	9,196	5
Federal Funds	5,523,448	8,329,786	8,903,049	573,263
Total:	\$18,784,974	\$25,205,931	\$24,159,518	\$(1,046,413)

Salaries

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5110000	TOTAL SALARIES	—	—	456,772	456,772
5110010	SAL-CLASS-TO-REG	4,586,666	6,805,980	7,028,132	222,152
5110020	SAL-CLASS-TO-TERM	21,153	—	—	—
5110025	SAL-UNCLASS-TO-REG	1,105,243	—	—	—
5110035	SAL-UNCLASS-TO-TERM	28,513	—	—	—
Total Salaries:		\$5,741,576	\$6,805,980	\$7,484,904	\$678,924

Other Compensation

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5120010	COMPENSATION/WAGES	676,274	461,867	461,867	—
5120035	STUDENT LABOR	3,587	—	—	—
5120105	COMP-CL-NON TO-OT	1,963	—	—	—
5120110	COMP-CL-NON TO-TERM	15,524	—	—	—
Total Other Compensation:		\$697,349	\$461,867	\$461,867	—

Related Benefits

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5130000	TOTAL RELATED BENF	—	—	107,425	107,425
5130010	RET CONTR-STATE EMP	1,937,373	3,176,939	3,176,939	—
5130020	RET CONTR-TEACHERS	323,507	—	—	—
5130050	POSTRET BENEFITS	3,115,837	3,508,364	3,508,364	—
5130055	FICA TAX (OASDI)	4,367	—	—	—
5130060	MEDICARE TAX	83,658	—	—	—
5130065	UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT	5,494	—	—	—
5130070	GRP INS CONTRIBUTION	582,008	—	—	—
5130090	TAXABLE FRINGE BEN	12,279	—	—	—
Total Related Benefits:		\$6,064,524	\$6,685,303	\$6,792,728	\$107,425

Travel

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5210010	IN-STATE TRAVEL-ADM	50	380,173	389,297	9,124
5210015	IN-STATE TRAVEL-CONF	10,633	—	—	—
5210020	IN-STATE TRAV-FIELD	22,672	—	—	—
5210055	OUT-OF-STTRV-CONF	300	—	—	—
5210060	OUT-OF-STTRV-FIELD	28	—	—	—
Total Travel:		\$33,683	\$380,173	\$389,297	\$9,124

Operating Services

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5310001	SERV-ADVERTISING	—	533,694	546,504	12,810
5310005	SERV-PRINTING	146	—	—	—
5310010	SERV-DUES & OTHER	128,039	—	—	—
5310011	SERV-SUBSCRIPTIONS	902	—	—	—
5310015	SERV-SECURITY	371	—	—	—

Operating Services *(continued)*

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5310017	SERV-DOC DESTRUCTION	609	—	—	—
5310400	SERV-MISC	28,360	—	—	—
5330001	MAINT-BUILDINGS	1,882	—	—	—
5330007	MAINT-PROPERTY	2,822	—	—	—
5330018	MAINT-AUTO REPAIRS	(1)	—	—	—
5340020	RENT-EQUIPMENT	34,885	—	—	—
5340070	RENT-OTHER	570	—	—	—
5340078	RENT-DATA-LIC SOFT	35,758	—	—	—
5350004	UTIL-TELEPHONE SERV	16,242	—	—	—
5350005	UTIL-OTHER COMM SERV	25,974	—	—	—
5350006	UTIL-MAIL/DEL/POST	5,780	—	—	—
Total Operating Services:		\$282,339	\$533,694	\$546,504	\$12,810

Supplies

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5410001	SUP-OFFICE SUPPLIES	21,692	124,146	127,126	2,980
5410006	SUP-COMPUTER	66	—	—	—
5410007	SUP-CLOTHING/UNIFORM	187	—	—	—
5410013	SUP-FOOD & BEVERAGE	858	—	—	—
5410015	SUP-AUTO	101	—	—	—
5410020	SUP-COMMUNICATIONS	2,134	—	—	—
5410035	SUP-SOFTWARE	2,976	—	—	—
5410036	SUP-FUELTRAC	900	—	—	—
5410400	SUP-OTHER	5,270	—	—	—
Total Supplies:		\$34,183	\$124,146	\$127,126	\$2,980

Professional Services

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5510001	PROF SERV-ACCT/AUDIT	—	2,000,000	2,048,000	48,000
5510003	PROF SERV-MGT CONSUL	233,947	638,038	(1,346,649)	(1,984,687)
5510004	PROF SERV-ENG/ARCHIT	1,270	—	—	—
5510005	PROF SERV-LEGAL	77,117	—	—	—
5510012	PROF SERV-EDUCATION	20,000	—	—	—
5510028	PROF SERV-ADV/PRINT	56	—	—	—
Total Professional Services:		\$332,389	\$2,638,038	\$701,351	\$(1,936,687)

Other Charges

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5620011	MISC-GOVERNMENT PAYS	—	115,814	115,814	—
5620014	MISC-JUDGMENTS	1,000	—	—	—
5620063	MISC-OPERATNG SVCS	725	—	—	—
5620065	MISC-SUPPLIES OTHER	162	—	—	—
5620068	MISC-ACQ/MAJ REP OTH	77	—	—	—
5620900	MISC-ACQ/MAJ REP OTH	24,966	—	—	—
Total Other Charges:		\$26,930	\$115,814	\$115,814	—

Interagency Transfers

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5950001	IAT-COMMODITY/SERV	540,489	—	—	—
5950007	IAT-PRINTING	292,706	—	—	—
5950008	IAT-POSTAGE	42,023	—	—	—
5950014	IAT-TELEPHONE	233,530	—	—	—
5950017	IAT-INSURANCE	249,908	—	—	—
5950026	IAT-RENTALS	429,706	—	—	—
5950033	IAT-INTER AGY TRANS	1,181,717	7,460,916	7,539,927	79,011

Interagency Transfers *(continued)*

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5950058	IAT-TECH SVCS	2,601,923	—	—	—
Total Interagency Transfers:		\$5,572,003	\$7,460,916	\$7,539,927	\$79,011
Total Expenditures for Program 6781		\$18,784,974	\$25,205,931	\$24,159,518	\$(1,046,413)

6782 - District Support

Means of Financing

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Percent Change
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	19,051,314	15,579,689	21,781,046	6,201,357	39.80%
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	8,524,973	12,148,313	10,609,419	(1,538,894)	(12.67)%
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	2,813,537	5,795,222	5,886,415	91,193	1.57%
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	8,720,091	263,914	272,283	8,369	3.17%
FEDERAL FUNDS	94,800,915	280,951,075	378,050,708	97,099,633	34.56%
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$133,910,831	\$314,738,213	\$416,599,871	\$101,861,658	32.36%

Fees and Self-Generated

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Percent Change
Fees & Self-Generated	2,813,537	5,795,222	5,886,415	91,193	1.57%
Total:	\$2,813,537	\$5,795,222	\$5,886,415	\$91,193	1.57%

Statutory Dedications

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Percent Change
State Coronavirus Relief Fund	7,999,866	—	—	—	—
Litter Abatement and Education Account	720,225	263,914	272,283	8,369	3.17%
Total:	\$8,720,091	\$263,914	\$272,283	\$8,369	3.17%

Program Expenditures

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Percent Change
Salaries	24,154,414	24,910,305	27,326,819	2,416,514	9.70%
Other Compensation	2,737,318	4,772,902	4,772,902	—	—
Related Benefits	11,540,598	12,595,791	13,216,122	620,331	4.92%
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$38,432,330	\$42,278,998	\$45,315,843	\$3,036,845	7.18%
Travel	548,483	2,683,453	2,784,337	100,884	3.76%
Operating Services	3,917,796	6,552,328	6,709,580	157,252	2.40%
Supplies	230,725	1,197,712	1,226,458	28,746	2.40%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$4,697,004	\$10,433,493	\$10,720,375	\$286,882	2.75%
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$40,318,682	\$64,239,615	\$67,389,075	\$3,149,460	4.90%
Other Charges	16,192,928	164,928,333	257,816,804	92,888,471	56.32%
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	34,269,888	32,857,774	35,357,774	2,500,000	7.61%
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$50,462,816	\$197,786,107	\$293,174,578	\$95,388,471	48.23%
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$133,910,831	\$314,738,213	\$416,599,871	\$101,861,658	32.36%

Program Positions

Classified	359	359	369	10	2.79%
Unclassified	26	26	26	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	385	385	395	10	2.60%
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	36	36	36	—	—
TOTAL POSITIONS	421	421	431	10	2.38%

Cost Detail

Means of Financing

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
State General Fund	19,051,314	15,579,689	21,781,046	6,201,357
Interagency Transfers	8,524,973	12,148,313	10,609,419	(1,538,894)
Fees & Self-Generated	2,813,537	5,795,222	5,886,415	91,193
State Coronavirus Relief Fund	7,999,866	—	—	—
Litter Abatement and Education Account	720,225	263,914	272,283	8,369
Federal Funds	94,800,915	280,951,075	378,050,708	97,099,633
Total:	\$133,910,830	\$314,738,213	\$416,599,871	\$101,861,658

Salaries

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5110000	TOTAL SALARIES	—	—	1,704,775	1,704,775
5110010	SAL-CLASS-TO-REG	21,687,460	24,910,305	25,622,044	711,739
5110015	SAL-CLASS-TO-OT	617,325	—	—	—
5110020	SAL-CLASS-TO-TERM	270,824	—	—	—
5110025	SAL-UNCLASS-TO-REG	1,519,491	—	—	—
5110035	SAL-UNCLASS-TO-TERM	59,315	—	—	—
Total Salaries:		\$24,154,414	\$24,910,305	\$27,326,819	\$2,416,514

Other Compensation

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5120010	COMPENSATION/WAGES	2,553,024	4,772,902	4,772,902	—
5120035	STUDENT LABOR	63,632	—	—	—
5120105	COMP-CL-NON TO-OT	17,871	—	—	—
5120110	COMP-CL-NON TO-TERM	102,791	—	—	—
Total Other Compensation:		\$2,737,318	\$4,772,902	\$4,772,902	—

Related Benefits

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5130000	TOTAL RELATED BENF	—	—	620,331	620,331
5130010	RET CONTR-STATE EMP	6,498,941	12,595,791	12,595,791	—
5130020	RET CONTR-TEACHERS	2,194,289	—	—	—
5130055	FICA TAX (OASDI)	30,904	—	—	—
5130060	MEDICARE TAX	367,453	—	—	—
5130070	GRP INS CONTRIBUTION	2,404,253	—	—	—
5130085	OTH RELATED BENEFIT	(1,950)	—	—	—
5130090	TAXABLE FRINGE BEN	46,708	—	—	—
Total Related Benefits:		\$11,540,598	\$12,595,791	\$13,216,122	\$620,331

Travel

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5200000	TOTAL TRAVEL	—	—	36,480	36,480
5210010	IN-STATE TRAVEL-ADM	2,353	2,683,453	2,747,857	64,404
5210015	IN-STATE TRAVEL-CONF	75,566	—	—	—
5210020	IN-STATE TRAV-FIELD	466,038	—	—	—
5210025	IN-STATE TRV-BD MEM	2,863	—	—	—
5210055	OUT-OF-STTRV-CONF	493	—	—	—
5210110	CONFERENCE REG FEES	1,170	—	—	—
Total Travel:		\$548,483	\$2,683,453	\$2,784,337	\$100,884

Operating Services

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5310001	SERV-ADVERTISING	10,142	6,552,328	6,709,580	157,252
5310005	SERV-PRINTING	1,857	—	—	—
5310010	SERV-DUES & OTHER	697,018	—	—	—
5310015	SERV-SECURITY	11,487	—	—	—

Operating Services *(continued)*

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5310021	SERV-FOOD SERV MGMT	143,922	—	—	—
5310400	SERV-MISC	550,743	—	—	—
5330016	MAINT-DATA PROC EQP	77,250	—	—	—
5330017	MAINT-DATA SOFTWARE	1,082,784	—	—	—
5340010	RENT-REAL ESTATE	3,600	—	—	—
5340015	RENT-OPER COST-BLDG	5,024	—	—	—
5340020	RENT-EQUIPMENT	69,565	—	—	—
5340070	RENT-OTHER	397,683	—	—	—
5340078	RENT-DATA-LIC SOFT	627,618	—	—	—
5350004	UTIL-TELEPHONE SERV	108,699	—	—	—
5350005	UTIL-OTHER COMM SERV	121,827	—	—	—
5350006	UTIL-MAIL/DEL/POST	8,577	—	—	—
Total Operating Services:		\$3,917,796	\$6,552,328	\$6,709,580	\$157,252

Supplies

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5410001	SUP-OFFICE SUPPLIES	59,364	1,197,712	1,226,458	28,746
5410006	SUP-COMPUTER	472	—	—	—
5410008	SUP-MEDICAL	30,523	—	—	—
5410009	SUP-EDUCATION & REC	600	—	—	—
5410013	SUP-FOOD & BEVERAGE	475	—	—	—
5410400	SUP-OTHER	139,291	—	—	—
Total Supplies:		\$230,725	\$1,197,712	\$1,226,458	\$28,746

Professional Services

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5510003	PROF SERV-MGT CONSUL	31,751,088	64,239,615	67,389,075	3,149,460
5510012	PROF SERV-EDUCATION	590,836	—	—	—
5510013	PROF SERV-IT	102,206	—	—	—
5510014	PROF SERV-IT CONSLT	9,000	—	—	—
5510020	PROF SERV-BLD/CONSTR	12,363	—	—	—
5510021	PROF SERV-ENVIRONMTL	17,500	—	—	—
5510028	PROF SERV-ADV/PRINT	166	—	—	—
5510030	PROF SERV-COMMUNICAT	21,098	—	—	—
5510400	PROF SERV-OTHER	7,814,425	—	—	—
Total Professional Services:		\$40,318,682	\$64,239,615	\$67,389,075	\$3,149,460

Other Charges

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5600000	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	111,586,488	111,586,488
5610001	LOC AID-LOCL SCHL BD	203,528	—	(18,698,017)	(18,698,017)
5610002	LOC AID-LOCAL GOVT	4,247,678	—	—	—
5610003	OTHER PUBLIC ASST	455,098	—	—	—
5610013	LOC AID-PUB ASST-EDU	5,690,160	—	—	—
5620011	MISC-GOVERNMENT PAYS	—	164,928,333	164,928,333	—
5620013	MISC-PRIZES/AWARDS	428	—	—	—
5620021	MISC-ASSESSMENTS	2,575	—	—	—
5620022	MISC-LITERACY INSTRU	5,000	—	—	—
5620063	MISC-OPERATNG SVCS	58	—	—	—
5620064	MISC-PROF SVCS	5,518,310	—	—	—

Other Charges *(continued)*

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5620068	MISC-ACQ/MAJ REP OTH	(4,157)	—	—	—
5620146	MISC-OC-RECOUPMENTS	74,250	—	—	—
Total Other Charges:		\$16,192,928	\$164,928,333	\$257,816,804	\$92,888,471

Interagency Transfers

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5950005	IAT-DUES AND SUBSCRIP	2,500	—	—	—
5950006	IAT-ADVERTISING	78	—	—	—
5950007	IAT-PRINTING	52,589	—	—	—
5950014	IAT-TELEPHONE	270,438	—	—	—
5950017	IAT-INSURANCE	212,884	—	—	—
5950026	IAT-RENTALS	1,105,574	—	—	—
5950033	IAT-INTER AGY TRANS	2,855,439	32,857,774	35,357,774	2,500,000
5950038	IAT-OTHER OPER SERV	12,805,196	—	—	—
5950058	IAT-TECH SVCS	16,965,190	—	—	—
Total Interagency Transfers:		\$34,269,888	\$32,857,774	\$35,357,774	\$2,500,000
Total Expenditures for Program 6782		\$133,910,831	\$314,738,213	\$416,599,871	\$101,861,658

678V - Auxiliary Account

Means of Financing

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Percent Change
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	847	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	622,689	1,146,086	1,180,239	34,153	2.98%
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$623,536	\$1,146,086	\$1,180,239	\$34,153	2.98%

Fees and Self-Generated

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Percent Change
Fees & Self-Generated	622,689	1,146,086	1,180,239	34,153	2.98%
Total:	\$622,689	\$1,146,086	\$1,180,239	\$34,153	2.98%

Program Expenditures

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Percent Change
Salaries	238,823	352,188	372,910	20,722	5.88%
Other Compensation	72,848	13,364	13,364	—	—
Related Benefits	202,661	224,427	229,921	5,494	2.45%
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$514,332	\$589,979	\$616,195	\$26,216	4.44%
Travel	—	12,000	12,288	288	2.40%
Operating Services	63,720	179,798	184,113	4,315	2.40%
Supplies	295	120,388	123,277	2,889	2.40%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$64,015	\$312,186	\$319,678	\$7,492	2.40%
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	\$18,562	\$19,007	\$445	2.40%
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	45,189	225,359	225,359	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$45,189	\$225,359	\$225,359	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$623,536	\$1,146,086	\$1,180,239	\$34,153	2.98%

Program Positions

Classified	5	5	5	—	—
Unclassified	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	5	5	5	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	1	1	1	—	—
TOTAL POSITIONS	6	6	6	—	—

Cost Detail

Means of Financing

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
State General Fund	847	—	—	—
Fees & Self-Generated	622,689	1,146,086	1,180,239	34,153
Total:	\$623,536	\$1,146,086	\$1,180,239	\$34,153

Salaries

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5110000	TOTAL SALARIES	—	352,188	372,910	20,722
5110010	SAL-CLASS-TO-REG	238,823	—	—	—
Total Salaries:		\$238,823	\$352,188	\$372,910	\$20,722

Other Compensation

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5120000	TOTAL OTHER COMP	—	13,364	13,364	—
5120010	COMPENSATION/WAGES	71,905	—	—	—
5120035	STUDENT LABOR	943	—	—	—
Total Other Compensation:		\$72,848	\$13,364	\$13,364	—

Related Benefits

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5130000	TOTAL RELATED BENF	—	224,427	229,921	5,494
5130010	RET CONTR-STATE EMP	123,760	—	—	—
5130020	RET CONTR-TEACHERS	20,573	—	—	—
5130055	FICA TAX (OASDI)	695	—	—	—
5130060	MEDICARE TAX	5,596	—	—	—

Related Benefits *(continued)*

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5130070	GRP INS CONTRIBUTION	50,625	—	—	—
5130090	TAXABLE FRINGE BEN	1,411	—	—	—
Total Related Benefits:		\$202,661	\$224,427	\$229,921	\$5,494

Travel

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5200000	TOTAL TRAVEL	—	12,000	12,288	288
Total Travel:		—	\$12,000	\$12,288	\$288

Operating Services

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5300000	TOTAL OPERATING SERV	—	179,798	184,113	4,315
5310049	SERV-DUES & OTHER	4,500	—	—	—
5310400	SERV-MISC	57,854	—	—	—
5340020	RENT-EQUIPMENT	847	—	—	—
5350005	UTIL-OTHER COMM SERV	519	—	—	—
Total Operating Services:		\$63,720	\$179,798	\$184,113	\$4,315

Supplies

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5400000	TOTAL SUPPLIES	—	120,388	123,277	2,889
5410013	SUP-FOOD & BEVERAGE	153	—	—	—
5410400	SUP-OTHER	142	—	—	—
Total Supplies:		\$295	\$120,388	\$123,277	\$2,889

Professional Services

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5500000	TOTAL PROF SERVICES	—	18,562	19,007	445
Total Professional Services:		—	\$18,562	\$19,007	\$445

Interagency Transfers

Commitment Item	Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
5950000	TOTAL IAT	—	225,359	225,359	—
5950014	IAT-TELEPHONE	6,065	—	—	—
5950026	IAT-RENTALS	7,844	—	—	—
5950058	IAT-TECH SVCS	31,280	—	—	—
Total Interagency Transfers:		\$45,189	\$225,359	\$225,359	—
Total Expenditures for Program 678V		\$623,536	\$1,146,086	\$1,180,239	\$34,153
Total Agency Expenditures:		\$153,319,341	\$341,090,230	\$441,939,628	\$100,849,398

SOURCE OF FUNDING SUMMARY

Agency Overview

Interagency Transfers

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Form ID
BESE	7,147,791	3,452,449	3,467,192	14,743	7617
GEER	455,098	2,150,000	—	(2,150,000)	7661
DCFS-TANF	82,478	101,749	101,833	84	7673
LOSFA	150,000	150,000	150,000	—	7681
BOR	200,000	128,900	128,900	—	7682
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	1,155,078	9,377,359	9,997,006	619,647	7684
Total Interagency Transfers	\$9,190,445	\$15,360,457	\$13,844,931	\$(1,515,526)	

Fees & Self-Generated

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Form ID
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—	7684
FEES AND SELF GENERATED	2,874,580	5,842,916	5,948,512	105,596	7733
CARL PERKINS	562,007	1,107,583	1,127,338	19,755	7834
Total Fees & Self-Generated	\$3,436,587	\$6,950,499	\$7,075,850	\$125,351	

Statutory Dedications

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Form ID
COVID RELIEF FUND	7,999,866	—	—	—	7747
W36-LITTER ABATEMENT	720,225	263,914	272,283	8,369	7748
Total Statutory Dedications	\$8,720,091	\$263,914	\$272,283	\$8,369	

Federal Funds

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Form ID
FEDERAL	97,622,979	289,280,861	386,953,757	97,672,896	7699
Total Federal Funds	\$97,622,979	\$289,280,861	\$386,953,757	\$97,672,896	

State General Fund

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB	Form ID
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—	7684
Total State General Fund	—	—	—	—	
Total Sources of Funding:	\$118,970,102	\$311,855,731	\$408,146,821	\$96,291,090	

SOURCE OF FUNDING DETAIL

Interagency Transfers

Form 7617 — 678 - BESE Funds

Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021			FY2022-2023 Total Request			FY2023-2024 Projected		
	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match
Salaries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	29,750	—	—	30,464	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$29,750	—	—	\$30,464	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$584,528	—	—	\$598,557	—	—	—	—	—
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	2,838,171	—	—	2,838,171	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$2,838,171	—	—	\$2,838,171	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$3,452,449	—	—	\$3,467,192	—	—	—	—	—

Form 7617 — 678 - BESE Funds

Question	Narrative Response
State the purpose, source and legal citation.	These funds are used to fund the following LDOE programs: Louisiana Educational Assessment Program (LEAP) Early Childhood Care and Education Network Expansion International Choices Educator Career Opportunity Expansion Strong School Systems
Agency discretion or Federal requirement?	N/A
Describe any budgetary peculiarities.	N/A
Is the Total Request amount for multiple years?	No
Additional information or comments.	
Provide the amount of any indirect costs.	
Any indirect costs funded with other MOF?	
Objectives and indicators in the Operational Plan.	
Additional information or comments.	

Form 7661 — 678 GEER Funds

Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021			FY2022-2023 Total Request			FY2023-2024 Projected		
	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match
Salaries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$2,150,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,150,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Form 7661 — 678 GEER Funds

Question	Narrative Response
State the purpose, source and legal citation.	Under the Governor’s Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER Fund), the U.S. Department of Education (Department) awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs), institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) .
Agency discretion or Federal requirement?	Federal Requirement
Describe any budgetary peculiarities.	Funds are to be used to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Provide emergency support through grants to the LEAs that the State educational agency (SEA) deems to have been most significantly impacted by COVID-19 to support the ability of such LEAs to continue to provide educational services to public and non-public school students and to support the on-going functionality of the LEA; o Provide emergency support through grants to IHEs serving students within the State that the Governor determines have been most significantly impacted by COVID-19 to support the ability of such institutions to continue to provide educational services and support the ongoing functionality of the institution; and o Provide support to any other IHE, LEA, or education-related entity within the State that the Governor deems essential for carrying out emergency educational services to students for authorized activities described in section 18003(d)(1) of the CARES Act or the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended (HEA), the provision of childcare and early childhood education, social and emotional support, and the protection of education-related jobs.
Is the Total Request amount for multiple years?	No
Additional information or comments.	
Provide the amount of any indirect costs.	
Any indirect costs funded with other MOF?	
Objectives and indicators in the Operational Plan.	
Additional information or comments.	

Form 7673 — 678 - LA4 TANF Funds

Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021			FY2022-2023 Total Request			FY2023-2024 Projected		
	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match
Salaries	79,911	—	—	79,911	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	9,087	—	—	9,087	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$88,998	—	—	\$88,998	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	2,500	—	—	2,560	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	1,001	—	—	1,025	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$3,501	—	—	\$3,585	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	9,250	—	—	9,250	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$9,250	—	—	\$9,250	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$101,749	—	—	\$101,833	—	—	—	—	—

Form 7673 — 678 - LA4 TANF Funds

Question	Narrative Response
State the purpose, source and legal citation.	Funds are used for the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) LA4 Program.
Agency discretion or Federal requirement?	N/A
Describe any budgetary peculiarities.	N/A
Is the Total Request amount for multiple years?	No
Additional information or comments.	
Provide the amount of any indirect costs.	
Any indirect costs funded with other MOF?	
Objectives and indicators in the Operational Plan.	
Additional information or comments.	

Form 7681 — 678 - LOSFA Funds

Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021			FY2022-2023 Total Request			FY2023-2024 Projected		
	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match
Salaries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	150,000	—	—	150,000	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$150,000	—	—	\$150,000	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$150,000	—	—	\$150,000	—	—	—	—	—

Form 7681 — 678 - LOSFA Funds

Question	Narrative Response
State the purpose, source and legal citation.	These funds are used to develop and maintain the Student Transcript System.
Agency discretion or Federal requirement?	N/A
Describe any budgetary peculiarities.	N/A
Is the Total Request amount for multiple years?	No
Additional information or comments.	
Provide the amount of any indirect costs.	
Any indirect costs funded with other MOF?	
Objectives and indicators in the Operational Plan.	
Additional information or comments.	

Form 7682 — 678 - BOR Funds

Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021			FY2022-2023 Total Request			FY2023-2024 Projected		
	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match
Salaries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Charges	128,900	—	—	128,900	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$128,900	—	—	\$128,900	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$128,900	—	—	\$128,900	—	—	—	—	—

Form 7682 — 678 - BOR Funds

Question	Narrative Response
State the purpose, source and legal citation.	These funds are used to develop and maintain the Student Transcript System.
Agency discretion or Federal requirement?	N/A
Describe any budgetary peculiarities.	N/A
Is the Total Request amount for multiple years?	No
Additional information or comments.	
Provide the amount of any indirect costs.	
Any indirect costs funded with other MOF?	
Objectives and indicators in the Operational Plan.	
Additional information or comments.	

Form 7684 — 678 - Interagency Transfers

Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021			FY2022-2023 Total Request			FY2023-2024 Projected		
	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match
Salaries	380,171	—	—	659,789	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	342,253	—	—	342,253	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	336,215	—	—	429,389	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$1,058,639	—	—	\$1,431,431	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	36,480	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	156,984	—	—	160,751	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	1,083,614	—	—	1,109,622	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$1,240,598	—	—	\$1,306,853	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	\$180,600	—	—	—	—	—
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	7,078,122	—	—	7,078,122	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$7,078,122	—	—	\$7,078,122	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$9,377,359	—	—	\$9,997,006	—	—	—	—	—

Form 7684 — 678 - Interagency Transfers

Question	Narrative Response
State the purpose, source and legal citation.	Interagency transfers of fund sources are: the Board of Regents, the Office of Student Financial Assistance, Charter Administration and the Recovery School District. All funds collected by the LDOE via interagency transfer are to help us work towards achieving our six critical goals and meeting our established 5 priorities. Each priority includes focus areas with key actions and initiatives. 1. Ensure every student is on track to a professional career, college degree, or service. 2. Remove barriers and create equitable, inclusive learning experiences for all children. 3. Provide the highest quality teaching and learning environment. 4. Develop and retain a diverse, highly effective educator workforce. 5. Cultivate high-impact systems, structures and partnerships
Agency discretion or Federal requirement?	
Describe any budgetary peculiarities.	
Is the Total Request amount for multiple years?	The total request is for FY23
Additional information or comments.	
Provide the amount of any indirect costs.	
Any indirect costs funded with other MOF?	
Objectives and indicators in the Operational Plan.	
Additional information or comments.	

Fees & Self-Generated

Form 7684 — 678 - Interagency Transfers

Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021			FY2022-2023 Total Request			FY2023-2024 Projected		
	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match
Salaries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Form 7684 — 678 - Interagency Transfers

Question	Narrative Response
State the purpose, source and legal citation.	Interagency transfers of fund sources are: the Board of Regents, the Office of Student Financial Assistance, Charter Administration and the Recovery School District. All funds collected by the LDOE via interagency transfer are to help us work towards achieving our six critical goals and meeting our established 5 priorities. Each priority includes focus areas with key actions and initiatives. 1. Ensure every student is on track to a professional career, college degree, or service. 2. Remove barriers and create equitable, inclusive learning experiences for all children. 3. Provide the highest quality teaching and learning environment. 4. Develop and retain a diverse, highly effective educator workforce. 5. Cultivate high-impact systems, structures and partnerships
Agency discretion or Federal requirement?	
Describe any budgetary peculiarities.	
Is the Total Request amount for multiple years?	The total request is for FY23
Additional information or comments.	
Provide the amount of any indirect costs.	
Any indirect costs funded with other MOF?	
Objectives and indicators in the Operational Plan.	
Additional information or comments.	

Form 7733 — 678 - FSGR

Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021			FY2022-2023 Total Request			FY2023-2024 Projected		
	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match
Salaries	479,824	—	—	514,764	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	51,554	—	—	51,554	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	256,883	—	—	265,943	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$788,261	—	—	\$832,261	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	12,000	—	—	12,288	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	413,589	—	—	423,515	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	140,341	—	—	143,709	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$565,930	—	—	\$579,512	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$2,000,584	—	—	\$2,048,598	—	—	—	—	—
Other Charges	1,717,610	—	—	1,717,610	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	770,531	—	—	770,531	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$2,488,141	—	—	\$2,488,141	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$5,842,916	—	—	\$5,948,512	—	—	—	—	—

Form 7733 — 678 - FSGR

Question	Narrative Response
State the purpose, source and legal citation.	Self-generated revenue is collected from outside sources for services provided by the LDOE, including but not limited to teacher certification, ID badges and private foundation grants. The purpose of these funds are to help us work towards achieving our six critical goals and meeting our established 5 priorities. Each priority includes focus areas with key actions and initiatives. 1. Ensure every student is on track to a professional career, college degree, or service. 2. Remove barriers and create equitable, inclusive learning experiences for all children. 3. Provide the highest quality teaching and learning environment. 4. Develop and retain a diverse, highly effective educator workforce. 5. Cultivate high-impact systems, structures and partnerships
Agency discretion or Federal requirement?	Agency discretion
Describe any budgetary peculiarities.	
Is the Total Request amount for multiple years?	Total request is for FY23
Additional information or comments.	
Provide the amount of any indirect costs.	
Any indirect costs funded with other MOF?	
Objectives and indicators in the Operational Plan.	
Additional information or comments.	

Form 7834 — 678 - Carl Perkins

Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021			FY2022-2023 Total Request			FY2023-2024 Projected		
	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match
Salaries	219,884	—	—	219,884	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	61,858	—	—	61,858	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$281,742	—	—	\$281,742	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	4,709	—	—	4,822	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	348,795	—	—	357,166	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	6,500	—	—	6,656	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$360,004	—	—	\$368,644	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$463,137	—	—	\$474,252	—	—	—	—	—
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	2,700	—	—	2,700	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$2,700	—	—	\$2,700	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,107,583	—	—	\$1,127,338	—	—	—	—	—

Form 7834 — 678 - Carl Perkins

Question	Narrative Response
State the purpose, source and legal citation.	Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act Amendment of 1990, P.L. 101-392. The Act redirects Federal assistance for vocational education in order to focus the Federal funds on improving vocational education and, in particular, on improving vocational education and services for members of special population, including disabled and disadvantaged individuals.
Agency discretion or Federal requirement?	Agency Discretion
Describe any budgetary peculiarities.	At least 75 percent for the Secondary School Vocational Education Program and the Post Secondary and Adult Vocational Education Programs described in 403.111 Ten and one-half percent for the Program for Single Parents, Displace Homemakers, and Single Pregnant Women described in 403.9s Not less than seven percent for the Program for Single Parents, Displace Homemakers, and Single Pregnant Women. Not less than three percent for the Sex Equity Program. Not more that eight and one-half percent for State Programs and State Leadership Activities described in 403.70 and 403.71 Not more that five percent or \$250,000 whichever is greater, for administration of the State Plan, of which Not less that \$60,000 must be available for carrying out the provisions in 403.13, regarding the personnel requirements for eliminating sex discrimination and sex stereotyping .
Is the Total Request amount for multiple years?	No
Additional information or comments.	
Provide the amount of any indirect costs.	
Any indirect costs funded with other MOF?	
Objectives and indicators in the Operational Plan.	
Additional information or comments.	

Statutory Dedications

Form 7747 — 678 - COVID Relief Fund

Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021			FY2022-2023 Total Request			FY2023-2024 Projected		
	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match
Salaries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Form 7747 — 678 - COVID Relief Fund

Question	Narrative Response
State the purpose, source and legal citation.	The COVID Relief Fund was established by the CARES ACT. Through this fund, the CARES Act provides for payments to State, Local, and Tribal governments navigating the impact of the COVID-19 outbreak.
Agency discretion or Federal requirement?	Federal Requirement
Describe any budgetary peculiarities.	The CARES Act requires that the payments from the Coronavirus Relief Fund only be used to cover expenses that are necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19); were not accounted for in the budget most recently approved as of March 27, 2020 (the date of enactment of the CARES Act) for the State or government; and were incurred during the period that begins on March 1, 2020, and ends on December 31, 2021.
Is the Total Request amount for multiple years?	N/A
Additional information or comments.	
Provide the amount of any indirect costs.	
Any indirect costs funded with other MOF?	
Objectives and indicators in the Operational Plan.	
Additional information or comments.	

Form 7748 — 678 - Litter Abatement & Education Fund

Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021			FY2022-2023 Total Request			FY2023-2024 Projected		
	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match
Salaries	130,000	—	—	136,082	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	71,404	—	—	72,478	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$201,404	—	—	\$208,560	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	1,820	—	—	1,864	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	3,000	—	—	3,072	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	200	—	—	205	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$5,020	—	—	\$5,141	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$45,490	—	—	\$46,582	—	—	—	—	—
Other Charges	12,000	—	—	12,000	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$12,000	—	—	\$12,000	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$263,914	—	—	\$272,283	—	—	—	—	—

Form 7748 — 678 - Litter Abatement & Education Fund

Question	Narrative Response
State the purpose, source and legal citation.	This cost center captures all expenditures related to the statutory dedication given to the LDOE by the Louisiana Environmental Education Commission. The shared vision of the Louisiana Department of Education and the Louisiana Environmental Education Commission is to cultivate a Louisiana citizenry that understands, feels connected to, and is inspired to protect, preserve, and restore our environment for present use and future sustainability.
Agency discretion or Federal requirement?	N/A
Describe any budgetary peculiarities.	None
Is the Total Request amount for multiple years?	No
Additional information or comments.	
Provide the amount of any indirect costs.	
Any indirect costs funded with other MOF?	
Objectives and indicators in the Operational Plan.	
Additional information or comments.	

Federal Funds

Form 7699 — 678 - Federal Funds

Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021			FY2022-2023 Total Request			FY2023-2024 Projected		
	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match
Salaries	24,355,764	—	—	26,842,456	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	3,898,587	—	—	3,898,587	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	12,394,360	—	—	12,952,219	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$40,648,711	—	—	\$43,693,262	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	2,929,118	—	—	2,999,417	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	5,532,006	—	—	5,664,772	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	161,019	—	—	164,884	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$8,622,143	—	—	\$8,829,073	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$57,343,656	—	—	\$62,348,612	—	—	—	—	—
Other Charges	163,122,765	—	—	250,039,224	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	19,543,586	—	—	22,043,586	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$182,666,351	—	—	\$272,082,810	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$289,280,861	—	—	\$386,953,757	—	—	—	—	—

Form 7699 — 678 - Federal Funds

Question	Narrative Response
State the purpose, source and legal citation.	All funds collected by the LDOE from over 50 federal grants are to help us work towards achieving our six critical goals and meeting our established 5 priorities. Each priority includes focus areas with key actions and initiatives. 1. Ensure every student is on track to a professional career, college degree, or service. 2. Remove barriers and create equitable, inclusive learning experiences for all children. 3. Provide the highest quality teaching and learning environment. 4. Develop and retain a diverse, highly effective educator workforce. 5. Cultivate high-impact systems, structures and partnerships
Agency discretion or Federal requirement?	Federal funds are spent based upon the rules in each award notification.
Describe any budgetary peculiarities.	
Is the Total Request amount for multiple years?	Some new and expanded federal requests are for multi-year grants
Additional information or comments.	
Provide the amount of any indirect costs.	Indirect costs vary with each grant
Any indirect costs funded with other MOF?	
Objectives and indicators in the Operational Plan.	
Additional information or comments.	

State General Fund

Form 7684 — 678 - Interagency Transfers

Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021			FY2022-2023 Total Request			FY2023-2024 Projected		
	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match	Means of Financing	In-Kind Match	Cash Match
Salaries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Form 7684 — 678 - Interagency Transfers

Question	Narrative Response
State the purpose, source and legal citation.	Interagency transfers of fund sources are: the Board of Regents, the Office of Student Financial Assistance, Charter Administration and the Recovery School District. All funds collected by the LDOE via interagency transfer are to help us work towards achieving our six critical goals and meeting our established 5 priorities. Each priority includes focus areas with key actions and initiatives. 1. Ensure every student is on track to a professional career, college degree, or service. 2. Remove barriers and create equitable, inclusive learning experiences for all children. 3. Provide the highest quality teaching and learning environment. 4. Develop and retain a diverse, highly effective educator workforce. 5. Cultivate high-impact systems, structures and partnerships
Agency discretion or Federal requirement?	
Describe any budgetary peculiarities.	
Is the Total Request amount for multiple years?	The total request is for FY23
Additional information or comments.	
Provide the amount of any indirect costs.	
Any indirect costs funded with other MOF?	
Objectives and indicators in the Operational Plan.	
Additional information or comments.	

EXPENDITURES BY MEANS OF FINANCING

Existing Operating Budget

Expenditures	Used as a Cash Match	Total Means of Financing By Expenditure	Total State General Fund	Interagency Transfers Form ID 7617 BESE	Interagency Transfers Form ID 7661 GEER	Interagency Transfers Form ID 7673 DCFS-TANF
Salaries	—	32,068,473	6,422,919	—	—	79,911
Other Compensation	—	5,248,133	955,739	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	19,505,521	6,375,714	—	—	9,087
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—	\$56,822,127	\$13,754,372	—	—	\$88,998
Travel	—	3,075,626	127,979	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	7,265,820	808,946	—	—	2,500
Supplies	—	1,442,246	19,821	29,750	—	1,001
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	\$11,783,692	\$956,746	\$29,750	—	\$3,501
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	\$66,896,215	\$4,308,820	\$584,528	\$2,150,000	—
Other Charges	—	165,044,147	62,872	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	40,544,049	10,151,689	2,838,171	—	9,250
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	\$205,588,196	\$10,214,561	\$2,838,171	—	\$9,250
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	\$341,090,230	\$29,234,499	\$3,452,449	\$2,150,000	\$101,749

Expenditures by Means of Financing

Existing Operating Budget

Expenditures	Interagency Transfers Form ID 7681 LOSFA	Interagency Transfers Form ID 7682 BOR	Interagency Transfers Form ID 7684 INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	Fees & Self-Generated Form ID 7733 FEES AND SELF GENERATED	Fees & Self-Generated Form ID 7834 CARL PERKINS	Statutory Dedications Form ID 7748 W36-LITTER ABATEMENT
Salaries	—	—	380,171	479,824	219,884	130,000
Other Compensation	—	—	342,253	51,554	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	336,215	256,883	61,858	71,404
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—	—	\$1,058,639	\$788,261	\$281,742	\$201,404
Travel	—	—	—	12,000	4,709	1,820
Operating Services	—	—	156,984	413,589	348,795	3,000
Supplies	—	—	1,083,614	140,341	6,500	200
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	\$1,240,598	\$565,930	\$360,004	\$5,020
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	\$2,000,584	\$463,137	\$45,490
Other Charges	—	128,900	—	1,717,610	—	12,000
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	150,000	—	7,078,122	770,531	2,700	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$150,000	\$128,900	\$7,078,122	\$2,488,141	\$2,700	\$12,000
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$150,000	\$128,900	\$9,377,359	\$5,842,916	\$1,107,583	\$263,914

Expenditures	Federal Funds Form ID 7699 FEDERAL
Salaries	24,355,764
Other Compensation	3,898,587
Related Benefits	12,394,360
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$40,648,711
Travel	2,929,118
Operating Services	5,532,006
Supplies	161,019
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$8,622,143
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$57,343,656
Other Charges	163,122,765
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	19,543,586
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$182,666,351
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$289,280,861

Total Request

Expenditures	Used as a Cash Match	Total Means of Financing By Expenditure	Total State General Fund	Interagency Transfers Form ID 7617 BESE	Interagency Transfers Form ID 7673 DCFS-TANF	Interagency Transfers Form ID 7681 LOSFA
Salaries	—	35,184,633	6,731,747	—	79,911	—
Other Compensation	—	5,248,133	955,739	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	20,238,771	6,447,797	—	9,087	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—	\$60,671,537	\$14,135,283	—	\$88,998	—
Travel	—	3,185,922	131,051	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	7,440,197	828,361	—	2,560	—
Supplies	—	1,476,861	20,296	30,464	1,025	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	\$12,102,980	\$979,708	\$30,464	\$3,585	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	\$68,109,433	\$2,412,232	\$598,557	—	—
Other Charges	—	257,932,618	6,034,884	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	43,123,060	10,230,700	2,838,171	9,250	150,000
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	\$301,055,678	\$16,265,584	\$2,838,171	\$9,250	\$150,000
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	\$441,939,628	\$33,792,807	\$3,467,192	\$101,833	\$150,000

Expenditures by Means of Financing

Total Request

Expenditures	Interagency Transfers Form ID 7682 BOR	Interagency Transfers Form ID 7684 INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	Fees & Self-Generated Form ID 7733 FEES AND SELF GENERATED	Fees & Self-Generated Form ID 7834 CARL PERKINS	Statutory Dedications Form ID 7748 W36-LITTER ABATEMENT	Federal Funds Form ID 7699 FEDERAL
Salaries	—	659,789	514,764	219,884	136,082	26,842,456
Other Compensation	—	342,253	51,554	—	—	3,898,587
Related Benefits	—	429,389	265,943	61,858	72,478	12,952,219
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—	\$1,431,431	\$832,261	\$281,742	\$208,560	\$43,693,262
Travel	—	36,480	12,288	4,822	1,864	2,999,417
Operating Services	—	160,751	423,515	357,166	3,072	5,664,772
Supplies	—	1,109,622	143,709	6,656	205	164,884
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	\$1,306,853	\$579,512	\$368,644	\$5,141	\$8,829,073
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	\$180,600	\$2,048,598	\$474,252	\$46,582	\$62,348,612
Other Charges	128,900	—	1,717,610	—	12,000	250,039,224
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	7,078,122	770,531	2,700	—	22,043,586
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$128,900	\$7,078,122	\$2,488,141	\$2,700	\$12,000	\$272,082,810
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$128,900	\$9,997,006	\$5,948,512	\$1,127,338	\$272,283	\$386,953,757

REVENUE COLLECTIONS/INCOME

Interagency Transfers

003 - Interagency Transfers

Source	Commitment Item	Commitment Item Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	FY-2022 Estimate	FY2022-2023 Projected	Over/Under Current Year Estimate
SOURCE						
BESE	4710059	MR-FROM STATE AGENCY	7,028,357	3,452,449	3,467,192	14,743
BOR	4710059	MR-FROM STATE AGENCY	200,000	128,900	128,900	—
DCFS-TANF	4710059	MR-FROM STATE AGENCY	78,354	101,749	101,833	84
GEER	4710059	MR-FROM STATE AGENCY	455,098	2,150,000	—	(2,150,000)
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	4710059	MR-FROM STATE AGENCY	1,278,636	9,377,359	9,997,006	619,647
LOSFA	4710059	MR-FROM STATE AGENCY	150,000	150,000	150,000	—
Total Collections/Income			\$9,190,445	\$15,360,457	\$13,844,931	\$(1,515,526)
TYPE						
Expenditures Source of Funding Form (BR-6)			9,190,445	15,360,457	13,844,931	(1,515,526)
Total Expenditures, Transfers and Carry Forwards to Next FY			\$9,190,445	\$15,360,457	\$13,844,931	\$(1,515,526)
Difference in Total Collections/Income and Total Expenditures, Transfers and Carry Forwards to Next FY			—	—	—	—

Fees & Self-Generated

002 - Fees & Self-Generated

Source	Commitment Item	Commitment Item Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	FY-2022 Estimate	FY2022-2023 Projected	Over/Under Current Year Estimate
SOURCE						
CARL PERKINS	4710029	MR-PRIVATE SOURCES	514,500	1,107,583	1,127,338	19,755
FEES & SELF GENERATED	4710029	MR-PRIVATE SOURCES	2,922,087	5,842,916	5,948,512	105,596
Total Collections/Income			\$3,436,587	\$6,950,499	\$7,075,850	\$125,351
TYPE						
Expenditures Source of Funding Form (BR-6)			3,436,587	6,950,499	7,075,850	125,351
Total Expenditures, Transfers and Carry Forwards to Next FY			\$3,436,587	\$6,950,499	\$7,075,850	\$125,351
Difference in Total Collections/Income and Total Expenditures, Transfers and Carry Forwards to Next FY			—	—	—	—

Statutory Dedications

STK - State Coronavirus Relief Fund

Source	Commitment Item	Commitment Item Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	FY-2022 Estimate	FY2022-2023 Projected	Over/Under Current Year Estimate
SOURCE						
LDOE-OTHER	4830014	INTRAFUND TRANSFER	7,999,866	—	—	—
Total Collections/Income			\$7,999,866	—	—	—
TYPE						
Expenditures Source of Funding Form (BR-6)			7,999,866	—	—	—
Total Expenditures, Transfers and Carry Forwards to Next FY			\$7,999,866	—	—	—
Difference in Total Collections/Income and Total Expenditures, Transfers and Carry Forwards to Next FY			—	—	—	—

W36 - Litter Abatement and Education Account

Source	Commitment Item	Commitment Item Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	FY-2022 Estimate	FY2022-2023 Projected	Over/Under Current Year Estimate
SOURCE						
W36-LITTER ABATEMENT	4830014	INTRAFUND TRANSFER	720,225	263,914	272,283	8,369
Total Collections/Income			\$720,225	\$263,914	\$272,283	\$8,369
TYPE						
Expenditures Source of Funding Form (BR-6)			720,225	263,914	272,283	8,369
Total Expenditures, Transfers and Carry Forwards to Next FY			\$720,225	\$263,914	\$272,283	\$8,369
Difference in Total Collections/Income and Total Expenditures, Transfers and Carry Forwards to Next FY			—	—	—	—

Federal Funds

006 - Federal Funds

Source	Commitment Item	Commitment Item Name	FY2020-2021 Actuals	FY-2022 Estimate	FY2022-2023 Projected	Over/Under Current Year Estimate
SOURCE						
FEDERAL	4040010	FR-EDUCATION	97,621,936	289,280,861	386,953,757	97,672,896
FEES & SELF GENERATED	4710029	MR-PRIVATE SOURCES	1,043	—	—	—
Total Collections/Income			\$97,622,979	\$289,280,861	\$386,953,757	\$97,672,896
TYPE						
Expenditures Source of Funding Form (BR-6)			97,622,979	289,280,861	386,953,757	97,672,896
Total Expenditures, Transfers and Carry Forwards to Next FY			\$97,622,979	\$289,280,861	\$386,953,757	\$97,672,896
Difference in Total Collections/Income and Total Expenditures, Transfers and Carry Forwards to Next FY			—	—	—	—

Justification of Differences

Form 7633 — 678 - Revenue Collections

Question	Narrative Response
Explain any transfers to other appropriations.	
Break out INA by Source of Funding.	
Additional information or comments.	

SCHEDULE OF REQUESTED EXPENDITURES

6781 - Administrative Support

Travel

FY2022-2023 Request	Description
389,297	Travel expenses include in and out-of-state travel including but not limited to field travel, conferences and work-related meetings and events.
\$389,297	Total Travel

Operating Services

FY2022-2023 Request	Description
546,504	Expenses related to the day-to-day operations of the LDOE, including but not limited to printing, postage, utilities, security and maintenance.
\$546,504	Total Operating Services

Supplies

FY2022-2023 Request	Description
127,126	Office supplies including but not limited to copy paper, basic office supplies, printer toner cartridges, etc.
\$127,126	Total Supplies

Professional Services

FY2022-2023 Request	Means of Financing	Description
557,994	Federal Funds	Legislative Auditor
\$557,994		
94,262	Federal Funds	Other Administrative Contracts for the operations of the LDOE
\$94,262		

Professional Services *(continued)*

FY2022-2023 Request	Means of Financing	Description
49,095	State General Fund	
\$49,095		Other professional services contracts for the operations of the LDOE
\$701,351	Total Professional Services	

Other Charges

FY2022-2023 Request	Means of Financing	Description
115,814	Federal Funds	
\$115,814		Other operating costs that support the day-to-day operations of the Department of Education
\$115,814	Total Other Charges	

Interagency Transfers

FY2022-2023 Request	Means of Financing	Receiving Agency	Description
829,392	Interagency Transfers		
505,961	State General Fund		
\$1,335,353		DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION	Civil Service, CPTP, Treasurer's Office and UPS costs are charged and paid to the Division of Administration. Maintenance to the Claiborne Building is paid via IAT to Buildings and Grounds.
249,033	State General Fund		
\$249,033		OFF. TELECOMMUNICATIONS MGMT	Funds transferred to another budgeted agency in exchange for heat, light, power, water, and sewerage services.
844,954	State General Fund		
\$844,954		OFFICE OF RISK MANAGEMENT	Funds transferred to the Office of Risk Management for liability insurance which includes Worker's Compensation and automobile liability insurance for department owned vehicles.

Interagency Transfers *(continued)*

FY2022-2023 Request	Means of Financing	Receiving Agency	Description
1,344,708	Federal Funds		
\$1,344,708		DOE STATE ACTIVITIES	Indirect costs are charged in this area for expenditure orgs meeting the criteria to have those charges assessed and recouped back to the Department of Education
101,490	State General Fund		
14,773	State General Fund		
151,434	State General Fund		
\$267,697		DOE STATE ACTIVITIES	Interagency transfers for printing, postage and office supplies are made to the Department of Education for services rendered or supplies received from the copy center, mail room and central supply room.
1,595,863	Federal Funds		
1,452,612	State General Fund		
\$3,048,475		DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION	Interagency transfers for services performed in the administration of buyer agency assigned or legally obligatory functions.
449,707	State General Fund		
\$449,707		DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION	The Division of Administration charges the Department of Education for maintenance of the Claiborne Building and the Scenic Highway warehouse.
\$7,539,927	Total Interagency Transfers		

6782 - District Support

Travel

FY2022-2023 Request	Description
2,784,337	Travel expenses include in and out-of-state travel including but not limited to field travel, conferences and work-related meetings and events.
\$2,784,337	Total Travel

Operating Services

FY2022-2023 Request	Description
6,709,580	Operating Services includes but is not limited to utilities, printing, postage, building maintenance and operating costs and security costs.
\$6,709,580	Total Operating Services

Supplies

FY2022-2023 Request	Description
1,226,458	Office supplies including but not limited to copy paper, basic office supplies, printer toner cartridges, etc.
\$1,226,458	Total Supplies

Professional Services

FY2022-2023 Request	Means of Financing	Description
61,740,014	Federal Funds	
2,503,843	Fees & Self-Generated	
779,157	Interagency Transfers	
46,582	Litter Abatement and Education Account	
\$65,069,596		Professional Services, Consulting and Social Services contracts, including but not limited to professional development, training modules, strategic planning, and mentoring that align with LDOE's educational priorities and critical goals.

Professional Services *(continued)*

FY2022-2023 Request	Means of Financing	Description
2,319,479	State General Fund	
\$2,319,479		
\$67,389,075	Total Professional Services	

Other Charges

FY2022-2023 Request	Means of Financing	Description
249,927,491	Federal Funds	
\$249,927,491		Expenses that support the day-to-day operations of the Department of Education including flow through payments and federal grants management.
1,717,610	Fees & Self-Generated	
128,900	Interagency Transfers	
12,000	Litter Abatement and Education Account	
6,030,803	State General Fund	
\$7,889,313		
\$257,816,804	Total Other Charges	

Interagency Transfers

FY2022-2023 Request	Means of Financing	Receiving Agency	Description
12,467,203	Federal Funds		
735,308	Interagency Transfers		
6,141,409	State General Fund		
\$19,343,920		DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION	Civil Service, CPTP, Treasurer's Office and UPS costs are charged and paid to the Division of Administration. Maintenance to the Claiborne Building is paid via IAT to Buildings and Grounds.

Interagency Transfers *(continued)*

FY2022-2023 Request	Means of Financing	Receiving Agency	Description
196,020	State General Fund		
\$196,020		OFF. TELECOMMUNICATIONS MGMT	Funds transferred to the Office of Telecommunications from the Department of Education in exchange for telephone, telegraph, and LINC Services
7,686,728	Federal Funds		
\$7,686,728		DOE STATE ACTIVITIES	Indirect costs are charged in this area for expenditure orgs meeting the criteria to have those charges assessed and recouped back to the Department of Education
101,430	State General Fund		
\$101,430		DOE STATE ACTIVITIES	Interagency transfers for printing, postage and office supplies are made to the Department of Education for services rendered or supplies received from the copy center, mail room and central supply room.
707,155	Fees & Self-Generated		
7,043,403	Interagency Transfers		
\$7,750,558		DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION	Interagency transfers for services performed in the administration of the buyer agency assigned or legally obligatory functions
279,118	State General Fund		
\$279,118		DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION	The Division of Administration charges the Department of Education rent for use of the Claiborne Building
\$35,357,774	Total Interagency Transfers		

678V - Auxiliary Account

Travel

FY2022-2023 Request	Description
12,288	Travel expenses include in and out-of-state travel including but not limited to field travel, conferences and work-related meetings and events.
\$12,288	Total Travel

Operating Services

FY2022-2023 Request	Description
184,113	Operating Services includes but is not limited to utilities, printing, postage, building maintenance and operating costs and security costs.
\$184,113	Total Operating Services

Supplies

FY2022-2023 Request	Description
123,277	Office supplies including but not limited to copy paper, basic office supplies, printer toner cartridges, etc.
\$123,277	Total Supplies

Professional Services

FY2022-2023 Request	Means of Financing	Description
19,007	Fees & Self-Generated	
\$19,007		
\$19,007	Total Professional Services	

Interagency Transfers

FY2022-2023 Request	Means of Financing	Receiving Agency	Description
8,763	Fees & Self-Generated		
\$8,763		OFF. TELECOMMUNICATIONS MGMT	Funds transferred to the Office of Telecommunications from the Department of Education in exchange for telephone, telegraph and LINC services.
204,341	Fees & Self-Generated		
\$204,341		DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION	Interagency transfers for services performed in the administration of the buyer agency assigned or legally obligatory functions.
12,255	Fees & Self-Generated		
\$12,255		DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION	The Division of Administration charges the Department of Education rent for use of the Claiborne Building.
\$225,359	Total Interagency Transfers		

Continuation Budget Adjustments

AGENCY SUMMARY STATEMENT

Total Agency

Means of Financing

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	Non-Recurring	Inflation	Compulsory	Workload	Other	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Level
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	29,234,499	—	126,374	380,911	—	4,051,023	33,792,807
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	15,360,457	—	96,202	51,193	—	(2,150,000)	13,357,852
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	6,950,499	—	81,351	44,000	—	—	7,075,850
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	263,914	—	1,213	7,156	—	—	272,283
FEDERAL FUNDS	289,280,861	—	1,583,177	2,193,673	—	67,986,584	361,044,295
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$341,090,230	—	\$1,888,317	\$2,676,933	—	\$69,887,607	\$415,543,087

Fees and Self-Generated

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	Non-Recurring	Inflation	Compulsory	Workload	Other	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Level
Fees & Self-Generated	6,950,499	—	81,351	44,000	—	—	7,075,850
Total:	\$6,950,499	—	\$81,351	\$44,000	—	—	\$7,075,850

Statutory Dedications

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	Non-Recurring	Inflation	Compulsory	Workload	Other	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Level
Litter Abatement and Education Account	263,914	—	1,213	7,156	—	—	272,283
Total:	\$263,914	—	\$1,213	\$7,156	—	—	\$272,283

Expenditures and Positions

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	Non-Recurring	Inflation	Compulsory	Workload	Other	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Level
Salaries	32,068,473	—	—	2,182,269	—	—	34,250,742
Other Compensation	5,248,133	—	—	—	—	—	5,248,133
Related Benefits	19,505,521	—	—	494,664	—	—	20,000,185
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$56,822,127	—	—	\$2,676,933	—	—	\$59,499,060
Travel	3,075,626	—	73,816	—	—	—	3,149,442
Operating Services	7,265,820	—	174,377	—	—	—	7,440,197
Supplies	1,442,246	—	34,615	—	—	—	1,476,861
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$11,783,692	—	\$282,808	—	—	—	\$12,066,500
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$66,896,215	—	\$1,605,509	—	—	\$(23,079,875)	\$45,421,849
Other Charges	165,044,147	—	—	—	—	92,888,471	257,932,618
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	40,544,049	—	—	—	—	79,011	40,623,060
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$205,588,196	—	—	—	—	\$92,967,482	\$298,555,678
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$341,090,230	—	\$1,888,317	\$2,676,933	—	\$69,887,607	\$415,543,087
Classified	453	—	—	—	—	—	453
Unclassified	30	—	—	—	—	—	30
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	483	—	—	—	—	—	483
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	43	—	—	—	—	—	43

CONTINUATION BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS - SUMMARIZED

Form 5961 — Inflation

Means of Financing

	Amount
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	126,374
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	96,202
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	81,351
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	1,213
FEDERAL FUNDS	1,583,177
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$1,888,317

Expenditures

	Amount
Salaries	—
Other Compensation	—
Related Benefits	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—
Travel	73,816
Operating Services	174,377
Supplies	34,615
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$282,808
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$1,605,509
Other Charges	—
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,888,317

Positions

	FTE
Classified	—
Unclassified	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—

Continuation Budget Adjustments - Summarized

Total Agency
Request Type: COMPULSORY

Form 6541 — 678-Compulsory Form-All Programs

Means of Financing

	Amount
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	380,911
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	51,193
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	44,000
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	7,156
FEDERAL FUNDS	2,193,673
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$2,676,933

Expenditures

	Amount
Salaries	2,182,269
Other Compensation	—
Related Benefits	494,664
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$2,676,933
Travel	—
Operating Services	—
Supplies	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—
Other Charges	—
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,676,933

Positions

	FTE
Classified	—
Unclassified	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—

Form 6728 — 678-Other Adjustment-Admin Cyber.org Reversal

Means of Financing

	Amount
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	(2,000,000)
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$(2,000,000)

Expenditures

	Amount
Salaries	—
Other Compensation	—
Related Benefits	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—
Travel	—
Operating Services	—
Supplies	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$(2,000,000)
Other Charges	—
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$(2,000,000)

Positions

	FTE
Classified	—
Unclassified	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—

Form 6733 — 678-District Support-Other Adjustments

Means of Financing

	Amount
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	(2,250,000)
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	(2,150,000)
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	76,208,596
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$71,808,596

Expenditures

	Amount
Salaries	—
Other Compensation	—
Related Benefits	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—
Travel	—
Operating Services	—
Supplies	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$(21,079,875)
Other Charges	92,888,471
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$92,888,471
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$71,808,596

Positions

	FTE
Classified	—
Unclassified	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—

Form 7035 — 678-Legislative Auditor Increase

Means of Financing

	Amount
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	79,011
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$79,011

Expenditures

	Amount
Salaries	—
Other Compensation	—
Related Benefits	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—
Travel	—
Operating Services	—
Supplies	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—
Other Charges	—
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	79,011
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$79,011
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$79,011

Positions

	FTE
Classified	—
Unclassified	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—

Form 7109 — 678-Other Adjustment-Reinstatement of SGF Cut MOF Swap
Means of Financing

	Amount
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	8,222,012
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	(8,222,012)
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	—

Expenditures

	Amount
Salaries	—
Other Compensation	—
Related Benefits	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—
Travel	—
Operating Services	—
Supplies	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—
Other Charges	—
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—

Positions

	FTE
Classified	—
Unclassified	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—

PROGRAM SUMMARY STATEMENT

6781 - Administrative Support

Means of Financing

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	Non-Recurring	Inflation	Compulsory	Workload	Other	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Level
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	13,654,810	—	55,403	222,537	—	(1,920,989)	12,011,761
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	3,212,144	—	2	23,366	—	—	3,235,512
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	9,191	—	5	—	—	—	9,196
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	8,329,786	—	32,817	318,294	—	—	8,680,897
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$25,205,931	—	\$88,227	\$564,197	—	\$(1,920,989)	\$23,937,366

Fees and Self-Generated

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	Non-Recurring	Inflation	Compulsory	Workload	Other	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Level
Fees & Self-Generated	9,191	—	5	—	—	—	9,196
Total:	\$9,191	—	\$5	—	—	—	\$9,196

Expenditures and Positions

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	Non-Recurring	Inflation	Compulsory	Workload	Other	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Level
Salaries	6,805,980	—	—	456,772	—	—	7,262,752
Other Compensation	461,867	—	—	—	—	—	461,867
Related Benefits	6,685,303	—	—	107,425	—	—	6,792,728
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$13,953,150	—	—	\$564,197	—	—	\$14,517,347
Travel	380,173	—	9,124	—	—	—	389,297
Operating Services	533,694	—	12,810	—	—	—	546,504
Supplies	124,146	—	2,980	—	—	—	127,126
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$1,038,013	—	\$24,914	—	—	—	\$1,062,927
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$2,638,038	—	\$63,313	—	—	\$(2,000,000)	\$701,351
Other Charges	115,814	—	—	—	—	—	115,814
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	7,460,916	—	—	—	—	79,011	7,539,927
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$7,576,730	—	—	—	—	\$79,011	\$7,655,741
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$25,205,931	—	\$88,227	\$564,197	—	\$(1,920,989)	\$23,937,366
Classified	89	—	—	—	—	—	89
Unclassified	4	—	—	—	—	—	4
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	93	—	—	—	—	—	93
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	6	—	—	—	—	—	6

6782 - District Support

Means of Financing

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	Non-Recurring	Inflation	Compulsory	Workload	Other	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Level
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	15,579,689	—	70,971	158,374	—	5,972,012	21,781,046
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	12,148,313	—	96,200	27,827	—	(2,150,000)	10,122,340
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	5,795,222	—	73,409	17,784	—	—	5,886,415
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	263,914	—	1,213	7,156	—	—	272,283
FEDERAL FUNDS	280,951,075	—	1,550,360	1,875,379	—	67,986,584	352,363,398
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$314,738,213	—	\$1,792,153	\$2,086,520	—	\$71,808,596	\$390,425,482

Fees and Self-Generated

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	Non-Recurring	Inflation	Compulsory	Workload	Other	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Level
Fees & Self-Generated	5,795,222	—	73,409	17,784	—	—	5,886,415
Total:	\$5,795,222	—	\$73,409	\$17,784	—	—	\$5,886,415

Statutory Dedications

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	Non-Recurring	Inflation	Compulsory	Workload	Other	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Level
Litter Abatement and Education Account	263,914	—	1,213	7,156	—	—	272,283
Total:	\$263,914	—	\$1,213	\$7,156	—	—	\$272,283

Expenditures and Positions

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	Non-Recurring	Inflation	Compulsory	Workload	Other	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Level
Salaries	24,910,305	—	—	1,704,775	—	—	26,615,080
Other Compensation	4,772,902	—	—	—	—	—	4,772,902
Related Benefits	12,595,791	—	—	381,745	—	—	12,977,536
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$42,278,998	—	—	\$2,086,520	—	—	\$44,365,518
Travel	2,683,453	—	64,404	—	—	—	2,747,857
Operating Services	6,552,328	—	157,252	—	—	—	6,709,580
Supplies	1,197,712	—	28,746	—	—	—	1,226,458
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$10,433,493	—	\$250,402	—	—	—	\$10,683,895
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$64,239,615	—	\$1,541,751	—	—	\$(21,079,875)	\$44,701,491
Other Charges	164,928,333	—	—	—	—	92,888,471	257,816,804
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	32,857,774	—	—	—	—	—	32,857,774
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$197,786,107	—	—	—	—	\$92,888,471	\$290,674,578
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$314,738,213	—	\$1,792,153	\$2,086,520	—	\$71,808,596	\$390,425,482
Classified	359	—	—	—	—	—	359
Unclassified	26	—	—	—	—	—	26
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	385	—	—	—	—	—	385
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	36	—	—	—	—	—	36

678V - Auxiliary Account

Means of Financing

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	Non-Recurring	Inflation	Compulsory	Workload	Other	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Level
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FEEES & SELF-GENERATED	1,146,086	—	7,937	26,216	—	—	1,180,239
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$1,146,086	—	\$7,937	\$26,216	—	—	\$1,180,239

Fees and Self-Generated

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	Non-Recurring	Inflation	Compulsory	Workload	Other	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Level
Fees & Self-Generated	1,146,086	—	7,937	26,216	—	—	1,180,239
Total:	\$1,146,086	—	\$7,937	\$26,216	—	—	\$1,180,239

Expenditures and Positions

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	Non-Recurring	Inflation	Compulsory	Workload	Other	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Level
Salaries	352,188	—	—	20,722	—	—	372,910
Other Compensation	13,364	—	—	—	—	—	13,364
Related Benefits	224,427	—	—	5,494	—	—	229,921
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$589,979	—	—	\$26,216	—	—	\$616,195
Travel	12,000	—	288	—	—	—	12,288
Operating Services	179,798	—	4,315	—	—	—	184,113
Supplies	120,388	—	2,889	—	—	—	123,277
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$312,186	—	\$7,492	—	—	—	\$319,678
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$18,562	—	\$445	—	—	—	\$19,007
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	225,359	—	—	—	—	—	225,359
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$225,359	—	—	—	—	—	\$225,359
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,146,086	—	\$7,937	\$26,216	—	—	\$1,180,239
Classified	5	—	—	—	—	—	5
Unclassified	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	5	—	—	—	—	—	5
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	1	—	—	—	—	—	1

CONTINUATION BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS - BY PROGRAM

Form 5961 — Inflation

6781 - Administrative Support

Means of Financing

	Amount
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	55,403
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	2
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	5
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	32,817
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$88,227

Expenditures

	Amount
Salaries	—
Other Compensation	—
Related Benefits	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—
Travel	9,124
Operating Services	12,810
Supplies	2,980
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$24,914
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$63,313
Other Charges	—
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$88,227

Positions

	FTE
Classified	—
Unclassified	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—

Fees and Self-Generated

	Amount
Fees & Self-Generated	5
Total:	\$5

Statutory Dedications

	Amount
Total:	—

**Supporting Detail
Means of Financing**

Description	Amount
Federal Funds	32,817
Fees & Self-Generated	5
Interagency Transfers	2
State General Fund	55,403
Total:	\$88,227

Travel

Commitment item	Name	Amount
5210010	IN-STATE TRAVEL-ADM	9,124
Total:		\$9,124

Operating Services

Commitment item	Name	Amount
5310001	SERV-ADVERTISING	12,810
Total:		\$12,810

Supplies

Commitment item	Name	Amount
5410001	SUP-OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,980
Total:		\$2,980

Professional Services

Commitment item	Name	Amount
5510001	PROF SERV-ACCT/AUDIT	48,000
5510003	PROF SERV-MGT CONSUL	15,313
Total:		\$63,313

6782 - District Support

Means of Financing

	Amount
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	70,971
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	96,200
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	73,409
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	1,213
FEDERAL FUNDS	1,550,360
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$1,792,153

Expenditures

	Amount
Salaries	—
Other Compensation	—
Related Benefits	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—
Travel	64,404
Operating Services	157,252
Supplies	28,746
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$250,402
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$1,541,751
Other Charges	—
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,792,153

Positions

	FTE
Classified	—
Unclassified	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—

Fees and Self-Generated

	Amount
Fees & Self-Generated	73,409
Total:	\$73,409

Statutory Dedications

	Amount
Litter Abatement and Education Account	1,213
Total:	\$1,213

Supporting Detail

Means of Financing

Description	Amount
Federal Funds	1,550,360
Fees & Self-Generated	73,409
Interagency Transfers	96,200
Litter Abatement and Education Account	1,213
State General Fund	70,971
Total:	\$1,792,153

Travel

Commitment item	Name	Amount
5210010	IN-STATE TRAVEL-ADM	64,404
Total:		\$64,404

Operating Services

Commitment item	Name	Amount
5310001	SERV-ADVERTISING	157,252
Total:		\$157,252

Supplies

Commitment item	Name	Amount
5410001	SUP-OFFICE SUPPLIES	28,746
Total:		\$28,746

Professional Services

Commitment item	Name	Amount
5510003	PROF SERV-MGT CONSUL	1,541,751
Total:		\$1,541,751

678V - Auxiliary Account

Means of Financing

	Amount
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	7,937
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$7,937

Expenditures

	Amount
Salaries	—
Other Compensation	—
Related Benefits	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—
Travel	288
Operating Services	4,315
Supplies	2,889
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$7,492
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$445
Other Charges	—
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$7,937

Positions

	FTE
Classified	—
Unclassified	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—

Fees and Self-Generated

	Amount
Fees & Self-Generated	7,937
Total:	\$7,937

Statutory Dedications

	Amount
Total:	—

Supporting Detail

Means of Financing

Description	Amount
Fees & Self-Generated	7,937
Total:	\$7,937

Travel

Commitment item	Name	Amount
5200000	TOTAL TRAVEL	288
Total:		\$288

Operating Services

Commitment item	Name	Amount
5300000	TOTAL OPERATING SERV	4,315
Total:		\$4,315

Supplies

Commitment item	Name	Amount
5400000	TOTAL SUPPLIES	2,889
Total:		\$2,889

Professional Services

Commitment item	Name	Amount
5500000	TOTAL PROF SERVICES	445
Total:		\$445

Form 6541 — 678-Compulsory Form-All Programs

6781 - Administrative Support

MEANS OF FINANCING

	Amount
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	222,537
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	23,366
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	318,294
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$564,197

EXPENDITURES

	Amount
Salaries	456,772
Other Compensation	—
Related Benefits	107,425
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$564,197
Travel	—
Operating Services	—
Supplies	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—
Other Charges	—
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$564,197

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	FTE
Classified	—
Unclassified	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—

6782 - District Support

MEANS OF FINANCING

	Amount
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	158,374
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	27,827
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	17,784
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	7,156
FEDERAL FUNDS	1,875,379
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$2,086,520

EXPENDITURES

	Amount
Salaries	1,704,775
Other Compensation	—
Related Benefits	381,745
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$2,086,520
Travel	—
Operating Services	—
Supplies	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—
Other Charges	—
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,086,520

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	FTE
Classified	—
Unclassified	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—

Fees and Self-Generated

	Amount
Fees & Self-Generated	17,784
Total:	\$17,784

Statutory Dedications

	Amount
Litter Abatement and Education Account	7,156
Total:	\$7,156

678V - Auxiliary Account

MEANS OF FINANCING

	Amount
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	26,216
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$26,216

EXPENDITURES

	Amount
Salaries	20,722
Other Compensation	—
Related Benefits	5,494
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$26,216
Travel	—
Operating Services	—
Supplies	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—
Other Charges	—
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$26,216

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	FTE
Classified	—
Unclassified	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—

Fees and Self-Generated

	Amount
Fees & Self-Generated	26,216
Total:	\$26,216

Statutory Dedications

	Amount
Litter Abatement and Education Account	—
Total:	—

Question	Narrative Response
Explain the need for this request.	This represents a continuation request (Compulsory form CB6) for performance increases to salaries, increases to the health insurance rates and increases due to a 27th pay period in 2022.
Cite performance indicators for the adjustment.	
What would the impact be if this is not funded?	If not funded, the LDOE staff would be over budget for the rate hikes and 27th pay period and would not be able to cover mandated performance increases.
Is revenue a fixed amount or can it be adjusted?	Fixed
Is the expenditure of these revenues restricted?	
Additional information or comments.	No

DEPARTMENT NAME: DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION		CONTINUATION BUDGET PACKAGE		CB-6 COMPULSORY
AGENCY NAME: STATE ACTIVITES (678)		FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023		(08/20)
PROGRAM : AUXILLARY (A000)				AFS AGY #678
MEANS OF FINANCING:		DOLLARS	PROGRAM LEVEL FORM - COMPULSORY ADJUSTMENTS	
1	STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)		<p>FORM CB-6 is to be used for each adjustment listed in the OPB guidelines and each activity annualized by program, by object. Form CB-6 provides a format to identify two types of increases: (1) statewide adjustments such as merit increase, group insurance, risk management premium, etc., as specified in the OPB guidelines; and, (2) the annualized cost of an activity that was funded by the legislature to be phased in during the course of the current fiscal year. That is, if an activity which will be on-going started on October 1 of the current fiscal year and the budget includes funding for this nine-month period of operation only, the increased cost to operate this activity for a full twelve-month period should be indicated on form CB-6. For those adjustments common to all agencies and specified in the OPB guidelines, the first line is to state: "This adjustment is for (insert the item listed in guidelines)." In addition, all calculations must be shown. For adjustments considered annualizations, the first line is to state: "This annualization is for (insert a descriptive name of the activity)." The explanation is to include (at a minimum) the following information:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Existing Operating Budget; 2. Number of months funded in the Existing Operating Budget; 3. Calculation indicating the increase; and 4. Any other supporting documentation to justify the request. 	
2	STATE GENERAL FUND BY:			
3	INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS			
4	FEES & SELF-GENERATED	\$26,216		
5	STATUTORY DEDICATIONS			
6	FEDERAL FUNDS			
7	TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$26,216		
8	EXPENDITURES & REQUEST:			
9	Salaries Regular	\$20,722		
10	Other Compensation			
11	Related Benefits	\$5,494		
12	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$26,216		
13	Travel			
14	Operating Services			
15	Supplies			
16	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$0		
17	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
18	Other Charges			
19	Debt Service			
20	Interagency Transfers			
21	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$0		
22	Acquisitions			
23	Major Repairs			
24	TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	\$0		
25	UNALLOTTED			
26	TOTAL EXPENDITURES & REQUEST	\$26,216		
27	EXCESS (OR DEFICIENCY) OF			
28	FINANCING OVER EXPENDITURES	\$0		
29	AUTHORIZED T.O. FTE POSITIONS:			
30	Classified (2100, 5200)			
31	Unclassified (2130)			
32	TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. FTE POSITIONS	0		
33	TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS*			
34	TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS**			

ATTACH THE CB/BR-9B RUN BY PROGRAM.

EXPLANATION:

SALARIES (Filled/Vacant)				
	Current	Requested	Difference	
SGF	-	-	-	Based on PEP report
IAT	-	-	-	
SGR	360,983	381,705	20,722	
FED	-	-	-	
TOTAL	360,983	381,705	20,722	
BENEFITS (Filled/Vacant)				
	Current	Requested	Difference	
SGF	-	-	-	
IAT	-	-	-	
SGR	189,481	194,975	5,494	
FED	-	-	-	
TOTAL	189,481	194,975	5,494	

* Authorized Other Charges Positions are those reported under Objects 3670, 3680, and 3681.
 ** Non-T.O. FTE Positions are those reported under Object 2200 (exclude WAEs).

DEPARTMENT NAME: DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION		CONTINUATION BUDGET PACKAGE		CB-6 COMPULSORY																																																																								
AGENCY NAME: STATE ACTIVITES (678)		FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023		(08/20)																																																																								
PROGRAM : DIRECT SERVICES (2000)				AFS AGY #678																																																																								
	MEANS OF FINANCING:	DOLLARS	PROGRAM LEVEL FORM - COMPULSORY ADJUSTMENTS																																																																									
1	STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	\$158,374	<p>FORM CB-6 is to be used for each adjustment listed in the OPB guidelines and each activity annualized by program, by object. Form CB-6 provides a format to identify two types of increases: (1) statewide adjustments such as merit increase, group insurance, risk management premium, etc., as specified in the OPB guidelines; and, (2) the annualized cost of an activity that was funded by the legislature to be phased in during the course of the current fiscal year. That is, if an activity which will be on-going started on October 1 of the current fiscal year and the budget includes funding for this nine-month period of operation only, the increased cost to operate this activity for a full twelve-month period should be indicated on form CB-6. For those adjustments common to all agencies and specified in the OPB guidelines, the first line is to state: "This adjustment is for (insert the item listed in guidelines)." In addition, all calculations must be shown. For adjustments considered annualizations, the first line is to state: "This annualization is for (insert a descriptive name of the activity)." The explanation is to include (at a minimum) the following information:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Existing Operating Budget; 2. Number of months funded in the Existing Operating Budget; 3. Calculation indicating the increase; and 4. Any other supporting documentation to justify the request. <p>ATTACH THE CB/BR-9B RUN BY PROGRAM.</p> <p>EXPLANATION:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">SALARIES (Filled/Vacant)</th> <th style="text-align: right;">Based on PEP Report</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: right;">Existing</th> <th style="text-align: right;">Requested</th> <th style="text-align: right;">Difference</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">SGF</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,159,660</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,288,295</td> <td style="text-align: right;">128,635</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">IAT</td> <td style="text-align: right;">457,634</td> <td style="text-align: right;">481,072</td> <td style="text-align: right;">23,438</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">SGR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">262,112</td> <td style="text-align: right;">276,330</td> <td style="text-align: right;">14,218</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">FED</td> <td style="text-align: right;">25,346,602</td> <td style="text-align: right;">26,879,004</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,532,402</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">STATDED</td> <td style="text-align: right;">102,813</td> <td style="text-align: right;">108,895</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6,082</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">28,328,821</td> <td style="text-align: right;">30,033,596</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,704,775</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">BENEFITS (Filled/Vacant)</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: right;">Existing</th> <th style="text-align: right;">Requested</th> <th style="text-align: right;">Difference</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">SGF</td> <td style="text-align: right;">993,154</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,022,893</td> <td style="text-align: right;">29,739</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">IAT</td> <td style="text-align: right;">142,581</td> <td style="text-align: right;">146,970</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,389</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">SGR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">117,845</td> <td style="text-align: right;">121,411</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,566</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">FED</td> <td style="text-align: right;">11,580,797</td> <td style="text-align: right;">11,923,774</td> <td style="text-align: right;">342,977</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">STATDED</td> <td style="text-align: right;">44,859</td> <td style="text-align: right;">45,933</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,074</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">12,879,236</td> <td style="text-align: right;">13,260,981</td> <td style="text-align: right;">381,745</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SALARIES (Filled/Vacant)				Based on PEP Report		Existing	Requested	Difference		SGF	2,159,660	2,288,295	128,635		IAT	457,634	481,072	23,438		SGR	262,112	276,330	14,218		FED	25,346,602	26,879,004	1,532,402		STATDED	102,813	108,895	6,082		TOTAL	28,328,821	30,033,596	1,704,775		BENEFITS (Filled/Vacant)					Existing	Requested	Difference	SGF	993,154	1,022,893	29,739	IAT	142,581	146,970	4,389	SGR	117,845	121,411	3,566	FED	11,580,797	11,923,774	342,977	STATDED	44,859	45,933	1,074	TOTAL	12,879,236	13,260,981	381,745
SALARIES (Filled/Vacant)					Based on PEP Report																																																																							
	Existing	Requested			Difference																																																																							
SGF	2,159,660	2,288,295			128,635																																																																							
IAT	457,634	481,072			23,438																																																																							
SGR	262,112	276,330			14,218																																																																							
FED	25,346,602	26,879,004			1,532,402																																																																							
STATDED	102,813	108,895			6,082																																																																							
TOTAL	28,328,821	30,033,596			1,704,775																																																																							
BENEFITS (Filled/Vacant)																																																																												
	Existing	Requested			Difference																																																																							
SGF	993,154	1,022,893			29,739																																																																							
IAT	142,581	146,970			4,389																																																																							
SGR	117,845	121,411			3,566																																																																							
FED	11,580,797	11,923,774			342,977																																																																							
STATDED	44,859	45,933			1,074																																																																							
TOTAL	12,879,236	13,260,981			381,745																																																																							
2	STATE GENERAL FUND BY:																																																																											
3	INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	\$27,827																																																																										
4	FEES & SELF-GENERATED	\$17,784																																																																										
5	STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	\$7,156																																																																										
6	FEDERAL FUNDS	\$1,875,379																																																																										
7	TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$2,086,520																																																																										
8	EXPENDITURES & REQUEST:																																																																											
9	Salaries Regular	\$1,704,775																																																																										
10	Other Compensation																																																																											
11	Related Benefits	\$381,745																																																																										
12	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$2,086,520																																																																										
13	Travel																																																																											
14	Operating Services																																																																											
15	Supplies																																																																											
16	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$0																																																																										
17	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES																																																																											
18	Other Charges																																																																											
19	Debt Service																																																																											
20	Interagency Transfers																																																																											
21	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$0																																																																										
22	Acquisitions																																																																											
23	Major Repairs																																																																											
24	TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	\$0																																																																										
25	UNALLOTTED																																																																											
26	TOTAL EXPENDITURES & REQUEST	\$2,086,520																																																																										
27	EXCESS (OR DEFICIENCY) OF																																																																											
28	FINANCING OVER EXPENDITURES	\$0																																																																										
29	AUTHORIZED T.O. FTE POSITIONS:																																																																											
30	Classified (2100, 5200)																																																																											
31	Unclassified (2130)																																																																											
32	TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. FTE POSITIONS	0																																																																										
33	TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS*																																																																											
34	TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS**																																																																											

* Authorized Other Charges Positions are those reported under Objects 3670, 3680, and 3681.
 ** Non-T.O. FTE Positions are those reported under Object 2200 (exclude WAEs).

Form 6728 — 678-Other Adjustment-Admin Cyber.org Reversal

6781 - Administrative Support

MEANS OF FINANCING

	Amount
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	(2,000,000)
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$(2,000,000)

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	FTE
Classified	—
Unclassified	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—

EXPENDITURES

	Amount
Salaries	—
Other Compensation	—
Related Benefits	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—
Travel	—
Operating Services	—
Supplies	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$(2,000,000)
Other Charges	—
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$(2,000,000)

Question	Narrative Response
Explain the need for this request.	This is a request for the reversal of a carryover of funds approved by the attached BA7 for cyber.org funding of \$2,000,000 which in FY21, provided for the development of a cyber range or cyber lab that allows students to earn cyber security certification. These funds were paid in FY22 and this budget will not be needed in FY23.
Cite performance indicators for the adjustment.	There are no performance indicators associated with this request.
What would the impact be if this is not funded?	This request is for the one-time approved funding to be reversed.
Is revenue a fixed amount or can it be adjusted?	
Is the expenditure of these revenues restricted?	This is a fixed amount that should be reversed in the FY23 budget.
Additional information or comments.	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 631CA4B7-4239-4DF8-9108-3BB7ECDF697E

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

DEPARTMENT: EDUCATION		FOR OPB USE ONLY				
AGENCY: 678		OPB LOG NUMBER 14		AGENDA NUMBER CF48		
SCHEDULE NUMBER: 19D-678		Approval and Authority: Approved by the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget				
SUBMISSION DATE: 7/19/21						
AGENCY BA-7 NUMBER: 22-01		DATE: 8-13-21				
HEAD OF BUDGET UNIT: BETH SCIONEAX						
TITLE: DEPT SUPERINTENDENT FOR MGT & FINANCE						
SIGNATURE (Certifies that the information provided is correct and true to the best of your knowledge): <i>Beth Scioneaux</i>						
MEANS OF FINANCING	CURRENT FY 2021-2022	ADJUSTMENT (+) or (-)		REVISED FY 2021-2022		
GENERAL FUND BY:						
DIRECT	\$27,234,499	\$2,000,000		\$29,234,499		
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	\$15,360,457	\$0		\$15,360,457		
FEEES & SELF-GENERATED	\$6,950,499	\$0		\$6,950,499		
Regular Fees & Self-generated	\$6,950,499	\$0		\$6,950,499		
Subtotal of Fund Accounts from Page 2	\$0	\$0		\$0		
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	\$263,914	\$0		\$263,914		
Litter Abatement and Education Account (W39)	\$263,914	\$0		\$263,914		
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0		\$0		
Subtotal of Dedications from Page 2	\$0	\$0		\$0		
FEDERAL	\$289,280,861	\$0		\$289,280,861		
TOTAL	\$339,090,230	\$2,000,000		\$341,090,230		
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	483	0		483		
AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES	0	0		0		
NON-TO FTE POSITIONS	43	0		43		
TOTAL POSITIONS	526	0		526		
PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	DOLLARS	POS	DOLLARS	POS	DOLLARS	POS
PROGRAM NAME:						
Administrative Support	\$23,205,931	99 <i>o</i>	\$2,000,000	0	\$25,205,931	99 <i>o</i>
District Support	\$314,738,213	42 <i>o</i>	\$0	0	\$314,738,213	42 <i>o</i>
Auxilliary Account	\$1,146,086	6 <i>o</i>	\$0	0	\$1,146,086	6 <i>o</i>
Program 4	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0
Program 5	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0
	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0
	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0
	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0
	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0
Subtotal of programs from Page 2:	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0
TOTAL	\$339,090,230	0	\$2,000,000	0	\$341,090,230	0

John
John
John

DocuSign Envelope ID: 631CA4B7-4239-4DF8-9108-3BB7ECDF697E

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT**

DEPARTMENT: EDUCATION	FOR OPB USE ONLY	
AGENCY: 678	OPB LOG NUMBER	AGENDA NUMBER
SCHEDULE NUMBER: 19D-678		
SUBMISSION DATE: 7/19/21	ADDENDUM TO PAGE 1	
AGENCY BA-7 NUMBER: 22-01		

Use this section for additional Dedicated Fund Accounts or Statutory Dedications, if needed.
The subtotal will automatically be transferred to Page 1.

MEANS OF FINANCING	CURRENT FY 2021-2022	ADJUSTMENT (+) or (-)	REVISED FY 2021-2022
GENERAL FUND BY:			
FEEES & SELF-GENERATED			
[Select Fund Account]	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Fund Account]	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL (to Page 1)	\$0	\$0	\$0
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS			
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL (to Page 1)	\$0	\$0	\$0

Use this section for additional Program Names, if needed.
The subtotal will automatically be transferred to Page 1.

PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	DOLLARS	POS	DOLLARS	POS	DOLLARS	POS
PROGRAM NAME:						
	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0
	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0
	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0
	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0
	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0
	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0
	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0
	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0
SUBTOTAL (to Page 1)	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0

DocuSign Envelope ID: 631CA4B7-4239-4DF8-9108-3BB7ECDF697E

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT**

Policy and Procedure Memorandum No. 52, Revised, requires that all Requests for Changes in Appropriation be fully documented. At a minimum, the following questions and statements must be answered. Use Continuation Sheets as needed. **FAILURE TO ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS COMPLETELY WILL BE CAUSE TO RETURN THIS DOCUMENT WITHOUT ACTION.**

1. What is the source of funding (if other than General Fund (Direct))? Specifically identify any grant or public law and the purposes of the funds, if applicable. A copy of any grant application and the notice of approved grant or appropriation must accompany the BA-7. What are the expenditure restrictions of the funds? The source of funding is identified in ACT 120/516 of the 2021 Regular Session, Section 2. (B) of Notwithstanding an provision of law to the contrary, each appropriation contained in this Act shall be deemed a bona fide obligation through June 30, 2022. LDE is requesting \$2,000,000 for Cyber.org, these funds will provide for the development of a cyber range or cyber lab that will allow students to earn cyber security certification credential.

2. Enter the financial impact of the requested adjustment for the next four fiscal years.

MEANS OF FINANCING OR EXPENDITURE	FY 2021-2022	FY 2022-2023	FY 2023-2024	FY 2024-2025	FY 2025-2026
GENERAL FUND BY:					
DIRECT	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FEDERAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

3. If this action requires additional personnel, provide a detailed explanation below:
This BA-7 does not require additional personnel

4. Explain why this request can't be postponed for consideration in the agency's budget request for next fiscal year.
This request cannot be postponed until next fiscal year as payments are due in the current fiscal year.

5. Is this an after the fact BA-7, e.g.; have expenditures been made toward the program this BA-7 is for? If yes, explain per PPM No.52.
This BA-7 is not an after the fact BA-7.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 631CA4B7-4239-4DF8-9108-3BB7ECDF697E

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT							
PROGRAM 1 NAME: <u>Administrative Support</u>							
MEANS OF FINANCING:	CURRENT FY 2021-2022	REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT	REVISED FY 2021-2022	ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS			
				FY 2022-2023	FY 2023-2024	FY 2024-2025	FY 2025-2026
GENERAL FUND BY:							
Direct	\$11,654,810	\$2,000,000	\$13,654,810	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interagency Transfers	\$3,212,144	\$0	\$3,212,144	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fees & Self-Generated *	\$9,191	\$0	\$9,191	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Statutory Dedications **	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$8,329,786	\$0	\$8,329,786	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL MOF	\$23,205,931	\$2,000,000	\$25,205,931	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
EXPENDITURES:							
Salaries	\$6,805,980	\$0	\$6,805,980	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Compensation	\$461,867	\$0	\$461,867	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Related Benefits	\$6,685,303	\$0	\$6,685,303	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Travel	\$380,173	\$0	\$380,173	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Services	\$533,694	\$0	\$533,694	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Supplies	\$124,146	\$0	\$124,146	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Professional Services	\$638,038	\$2,000,000	\$2,638,038	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Charges	\$115,814	\$0	\$115,814	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interagency Transfers	\$7,460,916	\$0	\$7,460,916	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Acquisitions	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Major Repairs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
UNALLOTTED	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$23,205,931	\$2,000,000	\$25,205,931	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS							
Classified	89	0	89	0	0	0	0
Unclassified	4	0	4	0	0	0	0
TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS	93	0	93	0	0	0	0
Other Charges Positions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-TO FTE Positions	6	0	6	0	0	0	0
TOTAL POSITIONS	99	0	99	0	0	0	0
*Dedicated Fund Accounts:							
Reg. Fees & Self-generated	\$9,191	\$0	\$9,191	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Fund Account]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Fund Account]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
**Statutory Dedications:							
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DocuSign Envelope ID: 631CA4B7-4239-4DF8-9108-3887E0CDF697E

STATE OF LOUISIANA
 DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
 REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT						
PROGRAM 1 NAME: <u>Administrative Support</u>						
MEANS OF FINANCING:	State General Fund	Interagency Transfers	Fees & Self-Generated Revenues	Statutory Dedications	Federal Funds	TOTAL
AMOUNT	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000
EXPENDITURES:						
Salaries	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Compensation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Related Benefits	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Travel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Supplies	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Professional Services	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000
Other Charges	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interagency Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Acquisitions	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Major Repairs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
UNALLOTTED	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000
OVER / (UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS						
Classified	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unclassified	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Charges Positions	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-TO FTE Positions	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL POSITIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0

DocuSign Envelope ID: 631CA4B7-4239-4DF8-9108-3BB7ECDF697E

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT							
PROGRAM 2 NAME: <u>District Support</u>							
MEANS OF FINANCING:	CURRENT FY 2021-2022	REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT	REVISED FY 2021-2022	ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS			
				FY 2022-2023	FY 2023-2024	FY 2024-2025	FY 2025-2026
GENERAL FUND BY:							
Direct	\$15,579,689	\$0	\$15,579,689	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interagency Transfers	\$12,148,313	\$0	\$12,148,313	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fees & Self-Generated *	\$5,795,222	\$0	\$5,795,222	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Statutory Dedications **	\$263,914	\$0	\$263,914	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$280,951,075	\$0	\$280,951,075	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL MOF	\$314,738,213	\$0	\$314,738,213	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
EXPENDITURES:							
Salaries	\$24,910,305	\$0	\$24,910,305	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Compensation	\$4,772,902	\$0	\$4,772,902	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Related Benefits	\$12,595,791	\$0	\$12,595,791	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Travel	\$2,683,453	\$0	\$2,683,453	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Services	\$6,552,328	\$0	\$6,552,328	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Supplies	\$1,197,712	\$0	\$1,197,712	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Professional Services	\$64,239,615	\$0	\$64,239,615	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Charges	\$164,928,333	\$0	\$164,928,333	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interagency Transfers	\$32,857,774	\$0	\$32,857,774	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Acquisitions	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Major Repairs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
UNALLOTTED	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$314,738,213	\$0	\$314,738,213	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS							
Classified	359 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>JAN</i>	0	359 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>JAN</i>	0	0	0	0
Unclassified	26 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>JAN</i>	0	26 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>JAN</i>	0	0	0	0
TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS	385 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>JAN</i>	0	385 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>JAN</i>	0	0	0	0
Other Charges Positions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-TO FTE Positions	36 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>JAN</i>	0	36 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>JAN</i>	0	0	0	0
TOTAL POSITIONS	421 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>JAN</i>	0	421 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>JAN</i>	0	0	0	0
*Dedicated Fund Accounts:							
Reg. Fees & Self-generated	\$5,795,222	\$0	\$5,795,222	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Fund Account]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Fund Account]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
**Statutory Dedications:							
Litter Abatement and Education Account (W36)	\$263,914	\$0	\$263,914	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DocuSign Envelope ID: 631CA4B7-4239-4DF8-9108-3BB7ECDF697E

STATE OF LOUISIANA
 DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
 REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT						
PROGRAM 2 NAME: <u>District Support</u>						
MEANS OF FINANCING:	State General Fund	Interagency Transfers	Fees & Self-Generated Revenues	Statutory Dedications	Federal Funds	TOTAL
AMOUNT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
EXPENDITURES:						
Salaries	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Compensation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Related Benefits	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Travel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Supplies	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Professional Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Charges	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interagency Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Acquisitions	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Major Repairs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
UNALLOTTED	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OVER / (UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS						
Classified	0 359	0	0	0	0	0 359
Unclassified	0 26	0	0	0	0	0 26
TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS	0 385	0	0	0	0	0 385
Other Charges Positions	0 0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-TO FTE Positions	0 36	0	0	0	0	0 36
TOTAL POSITIONS	0 421	0	0	0	0	0 421

Handwritten notes:
 0 359
 0 26
 0 385
 0 36
 0 421

DocuSign Envelope ID: 631CA4B7-4239-4DF8-9108-3BB7ECDF697E

STATE OF LOUISIANA
 DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
 REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT							
PROGRAM 3 NAME: <u>Auxiliary Account</u>							
MEANS OF FINANCING:	CURRENT FY 2021-2022	REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT	REVISED FY 2021-2022	ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS			
				FY 2022-2023	FY 2023-2024	FY 2024-2025	FY 2025-2026
GENERAL FUND BY:							
Direct	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interagency Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fees & Self-Generated *	\$1,146,086	\$0	\$1,146,086	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Statutory Dedications **	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL MOF	\$1,146,086	\$0	\$1,146,086	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
EXPENDITURES:							
Salaries	\$352,188	\$0	\$352,188	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Compensation	\$13,364	\$0	\$13,364	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Related Benefits	\$224,427	\$0	\$224,427	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Travel	\$12,000	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Services	\$179,798	\$0	\$179,798	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Supplies	\$120,388	\$0	\$120,388	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Professional Services	\$18,562	\$0	\$18,562	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Charges	\$225,359	\$0	\$225,359	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interagency Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Acquisitions	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Major Repairs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
UNALLOTTED	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,146,086	\$0	\$1,146,086	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS							
Classified	5	0	5	0	0	0	0
Unclassified	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS	5	0	5	0	0	0	0
Other Charges Positions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-TO FTE Positions	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
TOTAL POSITIONS	6	0	6	0	0	0	0
*Dedicated Fund Accounts:							
Reg. Fees & Self-generated	\$1,146,086	\$0	\$1,146,086	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Fund Account]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Fund Account]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
**Statutory Dedications:							
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
[Select Statutory Dedication]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DocuSign Envelope ID: 631CA4B7-4239-4DF8-9108-3BB7ECDF697E

STATE OF LOUISIANA
 DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
 REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT						
PROGRAM 3 NAME: <u>Auxiliary Account</u>						
MEANS OF FINANCING:	State General Fund	Interagency Transfers	Fees & Self-Generated Revenues	Statutory Dedications	Federal Funds	TOTAL
AMOUNT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
EXPENDITURES:						
Salaries	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Compensation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Related Benefits	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Travel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operating Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Supplies	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Professional Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Charges	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interagency Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Acquisitions	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Major Repairs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
UNALLOTTED	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OVER / (UNDER)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
POSITIONS						
Classified	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unclassified	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Charges Positions	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-TO FTE Positions	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL POSITIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0

DocuSign Envelope ID: 631CA4B7-4239-4DF8-9108-3BB7ECDF697E

QUESTIONNAIRE ANALYSIS

(Please reference question numbers, provide detailed information and use continuation sheets as needed.)

GENERAL PURPOSE

This BA-7 is in accordance with Title 39 - R.S. 39:82B - "The commissioner of administration may, with the approval of the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget, incorporate into the new fiscal year's appropriation any appropriations from the prior fiscal year against which bona fide obligations existed on the last day of the fiscal year. No transactions shall be approved in this manner after the forty-fifth day following the last day of the fiscal year." The Department of Education, State Activities, (LDOE) is seeking to carryforward \$2,000,000 in State General Fund, in the nonfederal support program.

As per Act 120 of the 2021 Regular Session, Section 2. (B) of Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, each appropriation contained in this Act shall be deemed a bona fide obligation through June 30, 2022. LDE is requesting \$2,000,000 for Cyber.org, these funds will provide for the development of a cyber range or cyber lab that will allow students to earn cyber security certification credential.

REVENUES

\$1,500,000 appropriated per ACT 120 of the 2021 Regular Session

GENERAL FUND BY:

DIRECT	\$	2,000,000
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	\$	-
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	\$	-
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	\$	-
INTERIM EMERGENCY BOARD	\$	-
FEDERAL	\$	-
TOTAL	\$	2,000,000

EXPENDITURES

<u>Program 100</u>		
Other Charges	\$	2,000,000
Interagency Transfers	\$	-
Total Expenditures	\$	2,000,000
GRAND TOTAL	\$	2,000,000

OTHER

For further information, contact:
Keisha Payton 225-219-4426 keisha.payton@la.gov

Form 6733 — 678-District Support-Other Adjustments

6782 - District Support

MEANS OF FINANCING

	Amount
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	(2,250,000)
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	(2,150,000)
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	76,208,596
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$71,808,596

EXPENDITURES

	Amount
Salaries	—
Other Compensation	—
Related Benefits	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—
Travel	—
Operating Services	—
Supplies	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$(21,079,875)
Other Charges	92,888,471
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$92,888,471
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$71,808,596

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	FTE
Classified	—
Unclassified	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—

Question	Narrative Response
Explain the need for this request.	1. (\$2,250,000) - Reduction in State General Funds, Other Charges category to reverse one-time savings in FY21. Spring 2020 testing forms not used in FY20 due to COVID-19 and were instead used in FY21, resulting in a savings in this amount. 2. (\$2,150,000) - The GEER K-12 grant was awarded to LDOE from DOA i FY21 for \$5M. The split was \$2,850,000 for FY21 and \$2,150,000 for FY22. We do not anticipate having any costs associated with this grant in FY23. 3. (\$18,929,875) - Reduction in Federal authority, Professional Services category, for the CRRSA CCDF grant. 4. \$113,836,488 - Overall increase in Federal authority, Other Charges category as a result of: (\$2,056,122) decrease in CARES CCDF early childhood center awards, \$124,233,950 increase in CRRSA ESSER II Administration and Special Allocations to schools as approved by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, (\$26,674,673.) decrease in CRRSA GEER II EANS for non-public school educational disruptions and \$18,333,333 increase in ARPA GEER II EANS for non public schools educational disruptions 5. (\$18,698,017) - Reduction in Federal authority, Other Charges - LEA reimbursements CARES/ESSER funding.
Cite performance indicators for the adjustment.	
What would the impact be if this is not funded?	These funds are already available. The budget authority needs to be adjusted so that the funds can be spent.
Is revenue a fixed amount or can it be adjusted?	These amounts are fixed grant amounts that cannot be adjusted.
Is the expenditure of these revenues restricted?	The expenses of each grant is restricted to the rules of each grant.
Additional information or comments.	

Form 7035 — 678-Legislative Auditor Increase

6781 - Administrative Support

MEANS OF FINANCING

	Amount
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	79,011
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$79,011

EXPENDITURES

	Amount
Salaries	—
Other Compensation	—
Related Benefits	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—
Travel	—
Operating Services	—
Supplies	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—
Other Charges	—
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	79,011
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$79,011
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$79,011

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	FTE
Classified	—
Unclassified	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—

Question	Narrative Response
Explain the need for this request.	Act 117 of the 2021 Regular Legislative Session authorized the Legislative Auditor to allocate and collect from each auditee included in the state's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report such amounts as may be reasonably necessary to compensate the Legislative Auditor for services rendered. The allocation for FY23 will be \$79,011 more than the FY22 allocation. Therefore, additional State General Funds are needed to cover this cost.
Cite performance indicators for the adjustment.	
What would the impact be if this is not funded?	
Is revenue a fixed amount or can it be adjusted?	
Is the expenditure of these revenues restricted?	
Additional information or comments.	



LOUISIANA LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR
MICHAEL J. "MIKE" WAGUESPACK, CPA

October 6, 2021

*Keisha
Houston*

Dr. Cade Brumley, State Superintendent
Department of Education
Post Office Box 94064
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9064

Dear Superintendent Brumley,

Act 117 of the 2021 Regular Legislative Session authorized the Legislative Auditor to allocate and collect from each auditee included in the state's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report such amounts as may be reasonably necessary to compensate the Legislative Auditor for services rendered.

I understand your agency is currently preparing its budget for the 2022-2023 fiscal year. I ask that you include \$557,994 for the 2022-2023 regular allocation of audit costs in your budget.

Your agency's audit allocation is based on the cost of audit services provided to you. If additional audit services are requested or required, those services may result in additional audit costs charged to your agency. Those costs would be discussed with you prior to any additional allocation.

Inquiries concerning this allocation should be directed to Mr. Ernest F. Summerville, Jr., CPA, First Assistant Legislative Auditor, at (225) 339-3995. I appreciate the many courtesies extended my staff over the years and look forward to working with you in the future.

Sincerely,

Michael J. Waguespack, CPA
Louisiana Legislative Auditor

MJW:EFS:lm

Allocation Letter 2023-ID 3343

\$478,183 (+79,011)

DB

1600 NORTH THIRD STREET • POST OFFICE BOX 94397 • BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70804-9397
WWW.LLA.LA.GOV • PHONE: 225-339-3800 • FAX: 225-339-3870

Form 7109 — 678-Other Adjustment-Reinstatement of SGF Cut MOF Swap

6782 - District Support

MEANS OF FINANCING

	Amount
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	8,222,012
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	(8,222,012)
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	—

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	FTE
Classified	—
Unclassified	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—

EXPENDITURES

	Amount
Salaries	—
Other Compensation	—
Related Benefits	—
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	—
Travel	—
Operating Services	—
Supplies	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—
Other Charges	—
Debt Service	—
Interagency Transfers	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—
Acquisitions	—
Major Repairs	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—

Question	Narrative Response
Explain the need for this request.	Requesting the reversal of a means of finance substitution (swap) completed as a FY22 adjustment to EOB. This was a one-time substitution to allow LDOE to utilize COVID emergency relief funding.
Cite performance indicators for the adjustment.	
What would the impact be if this is not funded?	LDOE would lose \$8M in funding.
Is revenue a fixed amount or can it be adjusted?	
Is the expenditure of these revenues restricted?	This is a fixed amount from the adjustments to the FY22 EOB.
Additional information or comments.	



This page has been intentionally left blank

Technical and Other Adjustments

AGENCY SUMMARY STATEMENT

Total Agency

Means of Financing	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustment	FY2022-2023 Requested in this Adjustment Package	FY2022-2023 Requested Realignment
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	29,234,499	4,558,308	—	33,792,807
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	15,360,457	(2,002,605)	—	13,357,852
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	6,950,499	125,351	—	7,075,850
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	263,914	8,369	—	272,283
FEDERAL FUNDS	289,280,861	71,763,434	—	361,044,295
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$341,090,230	\$74,452,857	—	\$415,543,087
Salaries	32,068,473	2,182,269	—	34,250,742
Other Compensation	5,248,133	—	—	5,248,133
Related Benefits	19,505,521	494,664	—	20,000,185
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$56,822,127	\$2,676,933	—	\$59,499,060
Travel	3,075,626	73,816	—	3,149,442
Operating Services	7,265,820	174,377	—	7,440,197
Supplies	1,442,246	34,615	—	1,476,861
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$11,783,692	\$282,808	—	\$12,066,500
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$66,896,215	\$(21,474,366)	—	\$45,421,849
Other Charges	165,044,147	92,888,471	—	257,932,618
Debt Service	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	40,544,049	79,011	—	40,623,060
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$205,588,196	\$92,967,482	—	\$298,555,678
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$341,090,230	\$74,452,857	—	\$415,543,087
Classified	453	—	—	453
Unclassified	30	—	—	30
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	483	—	—	483
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	43	—	—	43

PROGRAM BREAKOUT

Means of Financing	Requested in this Adjustment Package	6781 Administrative Support	6782 District Support	678V Auxiliary Account
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—	—	—	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—	—	—	—
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	—	—	—	—
Salaries	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARIES	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—
Other Charges	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & REQUEST	—	—	—	—
Classified	—	—	—	—
Unclassified	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—	—	—	—

PROGRAM SUMMARY STATEMENT

6781 - Administrative Support

Means of Financing	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustment	FY2022-2023 Requested in this Adjustment Package	FY2022-2023 Requested Realignment
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	13,654,810	(1,643,049)	—	12,011,761
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	3,212,144	23,368	—	3,235,512
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	9,191	5	—	9,196
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	8,329,786	351,111	—	8,680,897
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$25,205,931	\$(1,268,565)	—	\$23,937,366
Salaries	6,805,980	456,772	—	7,262,752
Other Compensation	461,867	—	—	461,867
Related Benefits	6,685,303	107,425	—	6,792,728
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$13,953,150	\$564,197	—	\$14,517,347
Travel	380,173	9,124	—	389,297
Operating Services	533,694	12,810	—	546,504
Supplies	124,146	2,980	—	127,126
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$1,038,013	\$24,914	—	\$1,062,927
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$2,638,038	\$(1,936,687)	—	\$701,351
Other Charges	115,814	—	—	115,814
Debt Service	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	7,460,916	79,011	—	7,539,927
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$7,576,730	\$79,011	—	\$7,655,741
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$25,205,931	\$(1,268,565)	—	\$23,937,366
Classified	89	—	—	89
Unclassified	4	—	—	4
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	93	—	—	93
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	6	—	—	6

6782 - District Support

Means of Financing	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustment	FY2022-2023 Requested in this Adjustment Package	FY2022-2023 Requested Realignment
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	15,579,689	6,201,357	—	21,781,046
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	12,148,313	(2,025,973)	—	10,122,340
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	5,795,222	91,193	—	5,886,415
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	263,914	8,369	—	272,283
FEDERAL FUNDS	280,951,075	71,412,323	—	352,363,398
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$314,738,213	\$75,687,269	—	\$390,425,482
Salaries	24,910,305	1,704,775	—	26,615,080
Other Compensation	4,772,902	—	—	4,772,902
Related Benefits	12,595,791	381,745	—	12,977,536
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$42,278,998	\$2,086,520	—	\$44,365,518
Travel	2,683,453	64,404	—	2,747,857
Operating Services	6,552,328	157,252	—	6,709,580
Supplies	1,197,712	28,746	—	1,226,458
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$10,433,493	\$250,402	—	\$10,683,895
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$64,239,615	\$(19,538,124)	—	\$44,701,491
Other Charges	164,928,333	92,888,471	—	257,816,804
Debt Service	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	32,857,774	—	—	32,857,774
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$197,786,107	\$92,888,471	—	\$290,674,578
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$314,738,213	\$75,687,269	—	\$390,425,482
Classified	359	—	—	359
Unclassified	26	—	—	26
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	385	—	—	385
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	36	—	—	36

678V - Auxiliary Account

Means of Financing	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustment	FY2022-2023 Requested in this Adjustment Package	FY2022-2023 Requested Realignment
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	1,146,086	34,153	—	1,180,239
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—	—	—	—
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$1,146,086	\$34,153	—	\$1,180,239
Salaries	352,188	20,722	—	372,910
Other Compensation	13,364	—	—	13,364
Related Benefits	224,427	5,494	—	229,921
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$589,979	\$26,216	—	\$616,195
Travel	12,000	288	—	12,288
Operating Services	179,798	4,315	—	184,113
Supplies	120,388	2,889	—	123,277
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$312,186	\$7,492	—	\$319,678
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$18,562	\$445	—	\$19,007
Other Charges	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	225,359	—	—	225,359
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$225,359	—	—	\$225,359
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,146,086	\$34,153	—	\$1,180,239
Classified	5	—	—	5
Unclassified	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	5	—	—	5
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	1	—	—	1

New or Expanded Requests

AGENCY SUMMARY STATEMENT

Total Agency

Means of Financing and Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustment	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Package	FY2022-2023 Requested New/Expanded	FY2022-2023 Requested Realignment
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	29,234,499	4,558,308	—	—	33,792,807
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	15,360,457	(2,002,605)	—	487,079	13,844,931
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	6,950,499	125,351	—	—	7,075,850
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	263,914	8,369	—	—	272,283
FEDERAL FUNDS	289,280,861	71,763,434	—	25,909,462	386,953,757
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$341,090,230	\$74,452,857	—	\$26,396,541	\$441,939,628
Salaries	32,068,473	2,182,269	—	933,891	35,184,633
Other Compensation	5,248,133	—	—	—	5,248,133
Related Benefits	19,505,521	494,664	—	238,586	20,238,771
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$56,822,127	\$2,676,933	—	\$1,172,477	\$60,671,537
Travel	3,075,626	73,816	—	36,480	3,185,922
Operating Services	7,265,820	174,377	—	—	7,440,197
Supplies	1,442,246	34,615	—	—	1,476,861
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$11,783,692	\$282,808	—	\$36,480	\$12,102,980
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$66,896,215	\$(21,474,366)	—	\$22,687,584	\$68,109,433
Other Charges	165,044,147	92,888,471	—	—	257,932,618
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	40,544,049	79,011	—	2,500,000	43,123,060
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$205,588,196	\$92,967,482	—	\$2,500,000	\$301,055,678
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$341,090,230	\$74,452,857	—	\$26,396,541	\$441,939,628
Classified	453	—	—	13	466
Unclassified	30	—	—	—	30
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	483	—	—	13	496
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	43	—	—	—	43

Fees and Self-Generated

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustment	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Package	FY2022-2023 Requested New/Expanded	FY2022-2023 Requested Realignment
Fees & Self-Generated	6,950,499	125,351	—	—	7,075,850
Total:	\$6,950,499	\$125,351	—	—	\$7,075,850

Statutory Dedications

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustment	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Package	FY2022-2023 Requested New/Expanded	FY2022-2023 Requested Realignment
Litter Abatement and Education Account	263,914	8,369	—	—	272,283
Total:	\$263,914	\$8,369	—	—	\$272,283

PROGRAM SUMMARY STATEMENT

6781 - Administrative Support

Means of Financing and Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustment	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Package	FY2022-2023 Requested New/Expanded	FY2022-2023 Requested Realignment
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	13,654,810	(1,643,049)	—	—	12,011,761
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	3,212,144	23,368	—	—	3,235,512
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	9,191	5	—	—	9,196
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	8,329,786	351,111	—	222,152	8,903,049
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$25,205,931	\$(1,268,565)	—	\$222,152	\$24,159,518
Salaries	6,805,980	456,772	—	222,152	7,484,904
Other Compensation	461,867	—	—	—	461,867
Related Benefits	6,685,303	107,425	—	—	6,792,728
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$13,953,150	\$564,197	—	\$222,152	\$14,739,499
Travel	380,173	9,124	—	—	389,297
Operating Services	533,694	12,810	—	—	546,504
Supplies	124,146	2,980	—	—	127,126
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$1,038,013	\$24,914	—	—	\$1,062,927
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$2,638,038	\$(1,936,687)	—	—	\$701,351
Other Charges	115,814	—	—	—	115,814
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	7,460,916	79,011	—	—	7,539,927
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$7,576,730	\$79,011	—	—	\$7,655,741
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$25,205,931	\$(1,268,565)	—	\$222,152	\$24,159,518
Classified	89	—	—	3	92
Unclassified	4	—	—	—	4
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	93	—	—	3	96
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	6	—	—	—	6

Fees and Self-Generated

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustment	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Package	FY2022-2023 Requested New/Expanded	FY2022-2023 Requested Realignment
Fees & Self-Generated	9,191	5	—	—	9,196
Total:	\$9,191	\$5	—	—	\$9,196

Statutory Dedications

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustment	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Package	FY2022-2023 Requested New/Expanded	FY2022-2023 Requested Realignment
Total:	—	—	—	—	—

6782 - District Support

Means of Financing and Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustment	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Package	FY2022-2023 Requested New/Expanded	FY2022-2023 Requested Realignment
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	15,579,689	6,201,357	—	—	21,781,046
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	12,148,313	(2,025,973)	—	487,079	10,609,419
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	5,795,222	91,193	—	—	5,886,415
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	263,914	8,369	—	—	272,283
FEDERAL FUNDS	280,951,075	71,412,323	—	25,687,310	378,050,708
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$314,738,213	\$75,687,269	—	\$26,174,389	\$416,599,871
Salaries	24,910,305	1,704,775	—	711,739	27,326,819
Other Compensation	4,772,902	—	—	—	4,772,902
Related Benefits	12,595,791	381,745	—	238,586	13,216,122
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$42,278,998	\$2,086,520	—	\$950,325	\$45,315,843
Travel	2,683,453	64,404	—	36,480	2,784,337
Operating Services	6,552,328	157,252	—	—	6,709,580
Supplies	1,197,712	28,746	—	—	1,226,458
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$10,433,493	\$250,402	—	\$36,480	\$10,720,375
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$64,239,615	\$(19,538,124)	—	\$22,687,584	\$67,389,075
Other Charges	164,928,333	92,888,471	—	—	257,816,804
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	32,857,774	—	—	2,500,000	35,357,774
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$197,786,107	\$92,888,471	—	\$2,500,000	\$293,174,578
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$314,738,213	\$75,687,269	—	\$26,174,389	\$416,599,871
Classified	359	—	—	10	369
Unclassified	26	—	—	—	26
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	385	—	—	10	395
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	36	—	—	—	36

Fees and Self-Generated

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustment	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Package	FY2022-2023 Requested New/Expanded	FY2022-2023 Requested Realignment
Fees & Self-Generated	5,795,222	91,193	—	—	5,886,415
Total:	\$5,795,222	\$91,193	—	—	\$5,886,415

Statutory Dedications

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustment	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Package	FY2022-2023 Requested New/Expanded	FY2022-2023 Requested Realignment
Litter Abatement and Education Account	263,914	8,369	—	—	272,283
Total:	\$263,914	\$8,369	—	—	\$272,283

678V - Auxiliary Account

Means of Financing and Expenditures	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustment	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Package	FY2022-2023 Requested New/Expanded	FY2022-2023 Requested Realignment
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	1,146,086	34,153	—	—	1,180,239
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$1,146,086	\$34,153	—	—	\$1,180,239
Salaries	352,188	20,722	—	—	372,910
Other Compensation	13,364	—	—	—	13,364
Related Benefits	224,427	5,494	—	—	229,921
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$589,979	\$26,216	—	—	\$616,195
Travel	12,000	288	—	—	12,288
Operating Services	179,798	4,315	—	—	184,113
Supplies	120,388	2,889	—	—	123,277
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$312,186	\$7,492	—	—	\$319,678
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$18,562	\$445	—	—	\$19,007
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	225,359	—	—	—	225,359
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$225,359	—	—	—	\$225,359
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,146,086	\$34,153	—	—	\$1,180,239
Classified	5	—	—	—	5
Unclassified	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	5	—	—	—	5
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	1	—	—	—	1

Fees and Self-Generated

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustment	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Package	FY2022-2023 Requested New/Expanded	FY2022-2023 Requested Realignment
Fees & Self-Generated	1,146,086	34,153	—	—	1,180,239
Total:	\$1,146,086	\$34,153	—	—	\$1,180,239

Statutory Dedications

Description	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustment	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Package	FY2022-2023 Requested New/Expanded	FY2022-2023 Requested Realignment
Litter Abatement and Education Account	—	—	—	—	—
Total:	—	—	—	—	—

Form 7054 — 678-New and Expanded-ARPA CCDF STABILIZATION \$1,727,500

6782 - District Support

Means of Financing and Expenditures

	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested	FY2023-2024 Requested	FY2024-2025 Requested	FY2025-2026 Requested
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—	—	—	—	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—	1,727,500	1,727,500	1,727,500	1,727,500
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	—	1,727,500	1,727,500	1,727,500	1,727,500
Salaries	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARIES	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	1,727,500	1,727,500	1,727,500	1,727,500
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	1,727,500	1,727,500	1,727,500	1,727,500
Classified	—	—	—	—	—
Unclassified	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—

Question	Narrative Response
Explain need for the new or expanded service.	This request is for federal authority for a new Child Care Stabilization Grant (COVID 19 funding).
How will it help fulfill the program's mission?	The intent of this federal grant is to stabilize the child care sector and to do so in a way that rebuilds a stronger child care system that supports the developmental and learning needs of children, meets parents' needs and preferences with equal access to high-quality child care, and supports a professionalized workforce that is fairly and appropriately compensated for the essential skilled work that they do.
Who will be the principal users?	The principal users are the local education agencies.
Who will primarily benefit from the service?	Louisiana's children. The grant allocation formula is based on the number of children under age 5, the number of children qualifying for school lunch programs, and per capita income.
What strategic objectives are affected?	
What operational objectives are affected?	
List a revised version of the objective(s) here.	
If no objective exists, create one-strategic.	
If no objective exists, create one-operational.	
Explain the Strategies needed to implement.	
Additional information or comments.	



Department of Health and Human Services
Administration for Children and Families

Notice of Award
Award # 2101LACSC6
FAIN# 2101LACSC6
Federal Award Date: April 14, 2021

Recipient Information

- 1. Recipient Name**
LA ST DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
POST OFFICE BOX 94064

BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70804
- 2. Congressional District of Recipient**
*See Remarks
- 3. Payment Account Number and Type**
*See Remarks
- 4. Employer Identification Number (EIN)**
1726000745A4
- 5. Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS)**
805920998
- 6. Recipient's Unique Entity Identifier**
*See Remarks
- 7. Project Director or Principal Investigator**
Grant Administrator

- 8. Authorized Official**
*See Remarks

Federal Agency Information

- 9. Awarding Agency Contact Information**
Christopher Felton
Grants Management Officer
christopher.felton@acf.hhs.gov
617-565-2443
- 10. Program Official Contact Information**
Ellen Wheatley
Office of Child Care
ellen.wheatley@acf.hhs.gov
202-401-4558

Federal Award Information

- 11. Award Number**
2101LACSC6
- 12. Unique Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)**
2101LACSC6
- 13. Statutory Authority**
American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) 2021 [P.L. 117-002]
- 14. Federal Award Project Title**
*See Remarks
- 15. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Number**
93.575
- 16. CFDA Program Title**
Child Care and Development Block Grant
- 17. Award Action Type**
New
- 18. Is the Award R&D?**
*See Remarks

Summary Federal Award

- 19. Budget Period Start Date** 10-01-2020
- 20. Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action**
20a. Direct Cost Amount
20b. Indirect Cost Amount Administrative Offset
- 21. Authorized Carryover
- 22. Offset
- 23. Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated this budget period
- 24. Total Approved Cost Sharing or Matching, where applicable**
- 25. Total Federal and Non-Federal Approved**
- 26. Project Period Start Date** 10-01-2020 -
- 27. Total Amount of the Federal Award including Approved Cost Sharing or Matching

Financial Information

- End Date** 09-30-2023
- \$475,717,989.00
- *See Remarks
- *See Remarks
- *See Remarks
- *See Remarks
- \$475,717,989.00
- *See Remarks
- *See Remarks
- End Date** 09-30-2023
- *See Remarks

- 28. Authorized Treatment of Program Income**
*See Remarks
- 29. Grants Management Officer – Signature**

Footnotes

Christopher Felton
Grants Management Officer

This award is for ARP Child Care Stabilization Funds.



Department of Health and Human Services
Administration for Children and Families

Notice of Award
Award # 2101LACSC6
FAIN# 2101LACSC6
Federal Award Date: April 14, 2021

Recipient Information
 LA ST DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
 POST OFFICE BOX 94064
 BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70804
Employer Identification Number (EIN): XXXXXXXXXXXXX
Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS): 805920998
Recipient's Unique Entity Identifier: *See Remarks
Object Class: 41.15

Financial Information

<u>Appropriation</u>	<u>CAN</u>	<u>Allotment</u>	<u>Award this action</u>	<u>Cumulative Grant Award to Date</u>	<u>Document Number</u>	<u>Funding Type</u>
75-21-1515	2021,G990238		\$475,717,989.00	\$475,717,989.00	2101LACSC6	Discretionary

Terms and Conditions



Department of Health and Human Services
Administration for Children and Families

Notice of Award
Award # 2101LACSC6
FAIN# 2101LACSC6
Federal Award Date: April 14, 2021

SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS and CONDITIONS

The General Terms and Conditions apply to all mandatory grant programs, which for the purposes of this document includes formula and block grants, and can be found at <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/grants/mandatory-formula-block-and-entitlement-grants>. These Supplemental Terms and Conditions are additional requirements applicable to the program named below.

By acceptance of awards for this program, the Lead Agency agrees to comply with the requirements included in both the General and Supplemental Terms and Conditions for this program. Failure to comply with these terms and conditions may result in the loss of Federal funds and may be considered grounds for the suspension or termination of this grant.

Administration for Children and Families
Office of Child Care (OCC)

CHILD CARE STABILIZATION FUNDS
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN (ARP) ACT
Child Care and Development Fund Grants
Assistance Listing No. [93.575]

APPLICABLE LEGISLATION, STATUTE, REGULATIONS

1. The administration of this program is subject to:
 - Statutory requirements of the American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act of 2021 [P.L. 117-2] (<https://www.congress.gov/117/bills/hr1319/BILLS-117hr1319enr.pdf>).
 - Child Care and Development Block Grant (CCDBG) Act and related regulations
 - The CCDBG Act is codified at 42 U.S.C. §9857 et seq.,
 - Implementing program regulations are located at 45 CFR Part 98 and 99 (<https://ecfr.federalregister.gov/current/title-45/subtitle-A/subchapter-A/part-98> and <https://ecfr.federalregister.gov/current/title-45/subtitle-A/subchapter-A/part-99>).
 - Provisions of the current approved CCDF State, Territory, or Tribal plan, as applicable, including all approved amendments or revisions.
2. As noted in the Information Memorandum on Child Care Stabilization funds available under the ARP Act (available on the OCC website at www.acf.hhs.gov/occe) these funds are subject to all CCDF Discretionary requirements, except as noted. Lead Agencies may use Child Care Stabilization to award subgrants to qualified child care providers based on the amount of the provider's stated current operating expenses. A qualified child care provider may use the funds for at least one of the following activities:
 - Personnel costs, including payroll and salaries or similar compensation for an employee (including any sole proprietor or independent contractor), employee benefits, premium pay, or costs for employee recruitment and retention.
 - Rent (including rent under a lease agreement) or payment on any mortgage obligation, utilities, facility maintenance or improvements or insurance.
 - Personal protective equipment, cleaning and sanitization supplies and services, or training and professional development related to health and safety practices.
 - Purchases of or updates to equipment and supplies to respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency.
 - Goods and services necessary to maintain or resume child care services.
 - Mental health supports for children and employees.
3. The Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards is located under 45 CFR Part 75. In accordance with 45 CFR §75.101(d), only limited portions of Federal regulations at 45 CFR Part 75 are applicable to the CCDF programs.
 - Subpart A, "Acronyms and Definitions," remains applicable.
 - Subpart B, "General Provisions," remains applicable.
 - Subpart C, "Pre-Award Requirements," Not Applicable except §75.202 remains applicable to the Federal awarding agency.
 - Subpart D, "Post-Award Requirements" Not Applicable except §§75.351-.353 remain applicable.
 - Subpart E, "Cost Principles." Not Applicable in its entirety, except as noted under 45 CFR §98.84.
 - Subpart F, "Audit Requirements," remains applicable (replaces the provisions of OMB Circular A-133).
4. In accordance with 45 CFR 87.2(b), the provisions of Federal regulations at 45 CFR Part 87 are not applicable to the CCDF programs in their entirety.
5. Additional applicable regulations and requirements can be found in the General Terms and Conditions for Mandatory: Formula, Block and Entitlement Grants.



Department of Health and Human Services
Administration for Children and Families

Notice of Award
Award # 2101LACSC6
FAIN# 2101LACSC6
Federal Award Date: April 14, 2021

COST SHARING OR MATCHING (NON-FEDERAL SHARE) OF PROGRAM FUNDING

6. Funds shall be used to supplement and not supplant other Federal, State, and local public funds expended to provide child care services for eligible individuals.

7. These grant funds may not be used to meet the matching requirements of other Federal grant programs.

States and Territories

8. For States and Territories, Child Care Stabilization funds for this program are awarded with a 100 percent Federal Financial Participation (FFP) rate for program costs, which means a non-Federal share of program funding is not required for this program (i.e., there is no State or Territory Match required).

Tribes

9. For Tribes, Child Care Stabilization funds for this program are awarded with a 100 percent Federal Financial Participation (FFP) rate for program costs, which means a non-Federal share of program funding is not required for this program (i.e., there is no Tribal Match required).

FINANCIAL REPORTING AND REQUIREMENTS

10. Federal funds awarded under this grant must be expended for the purposes for which they were awarded.

11. Each grantee’s fiscal and accounting procedures must be sufficient to permit the preparation of required reports and the tracing of expenditures to a level necessary to establish that Federal funds have not been used in violation of the terms and conditions.

12. Administrative cost cap.

• The regular CCDF administrative cost cap (5 percent for States and Territories, 15 percent for Tribes) does not apply to the Child Care Stabilization funds under the ARP.

• States and Territories shall reserve not more than 10 percent of the Child Care Stabilization funds to administer subgrants, provide technical assistance and support for applying for and accessing the subgrant opportunity, publicize the availability of the subgrants, carry out activities to increase the supply of child care, and provide technical assistance to help child care providers.

• Tribes shall reserve not more than 20 percent of the Child Care Stabilization funds to administer subgrants, provide technical assistance and support for applying for and accessing the subgrant opportunity, publicize the availability of the subgrants, carry out activities to increase the supply of child care, and provide technical assistance to help child care providers. The CCDF base amount awarded as stabilization funds is not included in the calculation of the amount subject to this administrative cost cap.

13. Quality spending requirements (at 658G of the CCDBG Act; 45 CFR 98.53) and direct services spending requirements (at 658E(c)(3)(D) and (E) of the CCDBG Act; 45 CFR 98.50(f) and (g)) do not apply to Child Care Stabilization funds.

14. Reporting. These funds are subject to government-wide and CCDF-specific reporting requirements. OCC will provide additional guidance on reporting requirements on its website at www.acf.hhs.gov/occ and at the centralized ACF COVID-19 resource website at <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/coronavirus>.

15. Obligation/Liquidation Deadline.

• Child Care Stabilization funds must be obligated by September 30, 2022 and liquidated by September 30, 2023. Any Federal funds from this award not obligated or liquidated by the deadlines cited above will be recouped by ACF. ARP Act funds are subject to the reallocation process at 45 CFR 98.64(b) for States and Puerto Rico and 45 CFR 98.64(d) for Tribes. In addition, the State, Territory, or Tribe must notify ACF if it is unable to obligate at least 50 percent of Child Care Stabilization funds by December 11, 2021.

PROGRAM REPORTING

16. Reporting. These funds are subject to government-wide and CCDF-specific reporting requirements. OCC will provide additional guidance on reporting requirements on its website at www.acf.hhs.gov/occ.

REAL PROPERTY REPORTING



Department of Health and Human Services
Administration for Children and Families

Notice of Award
Award # 2101LACSC6
FAIN# 2101LACSC6
Federal Award Date: April 14, 2021

17. OCC will provide additional guidance on real property reporting requirements on its website at www.acf.hhs.gov/occ. ACF Property Guidance is also found at <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/grants/real-property-and-tangible-personal-property>.

EFFECTIVE PERIOD

18. These program-specific Terms and Conditions are effective on the date shown in the margin at the bottom of the page and will remain in effect until updated. They will be updated and reissued only as needed whenever a new program-specific statute, regulation or other requirement is enacted or whenever any of the applicable existing Federal statutes, regulations, policies, procedures, or restrictions is amended, revised, altered, or repealed.

POINTS OF CONTACT

19. Points of contact for additional information or questions concerning either the operation of the program or related financial or grant matters should be directed to your assigned Grants Specialist or OCC Regional office and may be found on the Notice of Award.ial ist or OCC Regional office and may be found on the Notice of Award.

Remarks

* This field is intended to be included in the standardized Notice of Award and will be displayed in subsequent quarters .

Supplemental Terms and Conditions—

Child Care and Developmental Fund (CCDF)
ARP Act Child Care Stabilization Funds (CSC6)



ADMINISTRATION FOR
CHILDREN & FAMILIES

SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS and CONDITIONS

The **General Terms and Conditions** apply to all mandatory grant programs, which for the purposes of this document includes formula and block grants, and can be found at <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/grants/mandatory-formula-block-and-entitlement-grants>. These Supplemental Terms and Conditions are additional requirements applicable to the program named below.

By acceptance of awards for this program, the Lead Agency agrees to comply with the requirements included in both the General and Supplemental Terms and Conditions for this program. Failure to comply with these terms and conditions may result in the loss of Federal funds and may be considered grounds for the suspension or termination of this grant.

Administration for Children and Families
Office of Child Care (OCC)

CHILD CARE STABILIZATION FUNDS
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN (ARP) ACT
Child Care and Development Fund Grants
Assistance Listing No. [93.575]

APPLICABLE LEGISLATION, STATUTE, REGULATIONS

1. The administration of this program is subject to:
 - Statutory requirements of the American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act of 2021 [P.L. 117-2] (<https://www.congress.gov/117/bills/hr1319/BILLS-117hr1319enr.pdf>).
 - Child Care and Development Block Grant (CCDBG) Act and related regulations
 - a. The CCDBG Act is codified at [42 U.S.C. §9857 et seq.](#)
 - b. Implementing program regulations are located at 45 CFR Part 98 and 99 (<https://ecfr.federalregister.gov/current/title-45/subtitle-A/subchapter-A/part-98> and <https://ecfr.federalregister.gov/current/title-45/subtitle-A/subchapter-A/part-99>).
 - Provisions of the current approved CCDF State, Territory, or Tribal plan, as applicable, including all approved amendments or revisions.
2. As noted in the Information Memorandum on Child Care Stabilization funds available under the ARP Act (available on the OCC website at www.acf.hhs.gov/occ) these funds are subject to all CCDF Discretionary requirements, except as noted. Lead Agencies may use Child Care Stabilization to award subgrants to qualified child care providers based on the amount of the provider’s stated current operating expenses. A qualified child care provider may use the funds for at least one of the following activities:
 - Personnel costs, including payroll and salaries or similar compensation for an employee (including any sole proprietor or independent contractor), employee benefits, premium pay, or costs for employee recruitment and retention.
 - Rent (including rent under a lease agreement) or payment on any mortgage obligation, utilities, facility maintenance or improvements or insurance.
 - Personal protective equipment, cleaning and sanitization supplies and services, or training and professional development related to health and safety practices.
 - Purchases of or updates to equipment and supplies to respond to the COVID–19 public health emergency.
 - Goods and services necessary to maintain or resume child care services.

Supplemental Terms and Conditions—

Child Care and Developmental Fund (CCDF)
ARP Act Child Care Stabilization Funds (CSC6)

- Mental health supports for children and employees.
3. The Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards is located under 45 CFR Part 75. In accordance with 45 CFR §75.101(d), only limited portions of Federal regulations at 45 CFR Part 75 are applicable to the CCDF programs.
 - **Subpart A**, “Acronyms and Definitions,” *remains applicable*.
 - **Subpart B**, “General Provisions,” *remains applicable*.
 - **Subpart C**, “Pre-Award Requirements,” *Not Applicable* except §75.202 remains applicable to the Federal awarding agency.
 - **Subpart D**, “Post-Award Requirements” *Not Applicable* except §§75.351-.353 remain applicable.
 - **Subpart E**, “Cost Principles.” *Not Applicable* in its entirety, except as noted under 45 CFR §98.84.
 - **Subpart F**, “Audit Requirements,” *remains applicable* (replaces the provisions of OMB Circular A-133).
 4. In accordance with 45 CFR 87.2(b), the provisions of Federal regulations at **45 CFR Part 87** are not applicable to the CCDF programs in their entirety.
 5. Additional applicable regulations and requirements can be found in the General Terms and Conditions for Mandatory: Formula, Block and Entitlement Grants.

COST SHARING OR MATCHING (NON-FEDERAL SHARE) OF PROGRAM FUNDING

6. Funds shall be used to supplement and not supplant other Federal, State, and local public funds expended to provide child care services for eligible individuals.
7. These grant funds may not be used to meet the matching requirements of other Federal grant programs.

States and Territories

8. For States and Territories, Child Care Stabilization funds for this program are awarded with a **100 percent** Federal Financial Participation (FFP) rate for program costs, which means a non-Federal share of program funding is not required for this program (i.e., there is no State or Territory Match required).

Tribes

9. For Tribes, Child Care Stabilization funds for this program are awarded with a **100 percent** Federal Financial Participation (FFP) rate for program costs, which means a non-Federal share of program funding is not required for this program (i.e., there is no Tribal Match required).

FINANCIAL REPORTING AND REQUIREMENTS

10. Federal funds awarded under this grant must be expended for the purposes for which they were awarded.
11. Each grantee’s fiscal and accounting procedures must be sufficient to permit the preparation of required reports and the tracing of expenditures to a level necessary to establish that Federal funds have not been used in violation of the terms and conditions.
12. Administrative cost cap.
 - The regular CCDF administrative cost cap (5 percent for States and Territories, 15 percent for Tribes) does not apply to the Child Care Stabilization funds under the ARP.
 - **States and Territories** shall reserve not more than 10 percent of the Child Care Stabilization funds to administer subgrants, provide technical assistance and support for applying for and accessing the subgrant opportunity, publicize the availability of the subgrants, carry out activities to increase the supply of child care, and provide technical assistance to help child care providers.

Supplemental Terms and Conditions—

Child Care and Developmental Fund (CCDF)
ARP Act Child Care Stabilization Funds (CSC6)

- **Tribes** shall reserve not more than 20 percent of the Child Care Stabilization funds to administer subgrants, provide technical assistance and support for applying for and accessing the subgrant opportunity, publicize the availability of the subgrants, carry out activities to increase the supply of child care, and provide technical assistance to help child care providers. The CCDF base amount awarded as stabilization funds is not included in the calculation of the amount subject to this administrative cost cap.
13. Quality spending requirements (at 658G of the CCDBG Act; 45 CFR 98.53) and direct services spending requirements (at 658E(c)(3)(D) and (E) of the CCDBG Act; 45 CFR 98.50(f) and (g)) do not apply to Child Care Stabilization funds.
 14. **Reporting.** These funds are subject to government-wide and CCDF-specific reporting requirements. OCC will provide additional guidance on reporting requirements on its website at www.acf.hhs.gov/occ and at the centralized ACF COVID-19 resource website at <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/coronavirus>.
 15. **Obligation/Liquidation Deadline.**
 - Child Care Stabilization funds must be obligated by September 30, 2022 and liquidated by September 30, 2023. Any Federal funds from this award not obligated or liquidated by the deadlines cited above will be recouped by ACF. ARP Act funds are subject to the reallocation process at 45 CFR 98.64(b) for States and Puerto Rico and 45 CFR 98.64(d) for Tribes. In addition, the State, Territory, or Tribe must notify ACF if it is unable to obligate at least 50 percent of Child Care Stabilization funds by December 11, 2021.

PROGRAM REPORTING

16. **Reporting.** These funds are subject to government-wide and CCDF-specific reporting requirements. OCC will provide additional guidance on reporting requirements on its website at www.acf.hhs.gov/occ.

REAL PROPERTY REPORTING

17. OCC will provide additional guidance on real property reporting requirements on its website at www.acf.hhs.gov/occ. ACF Property Guidance is also found at <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/grants/real-property-and-tangible-personal-property>.

EFFECTIVE PERIOD

18. These program-specific Terms and Conditions are effective on the date shown in the margin at the bottom of the page and will remain in effect until updated. They will be updated and reissued only as needed whenever a new program-specific statute, regulation or other requirement is enacted or whenever any of the applicable existing Federal statutes, regulations, policies, procedures, or restrictions is amended, revised, altered, or repealed.

POINTS OF CONTACT

19. Points of contact for additional information or questions concerning either the operation of the program or related financial or grant matters should be directed to your assigned Grants Specialist or OCC Regional office and may be found on the Notice of Award.

Form 7134 — 678 New and Expanded - ARPA CCDF CCDBG \$14,265,200

6782 - District Support

Means of Financing and Expenditures

	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested	FY2023-2024 Requested	FY2024-2025 Requested	FY2025-2026 Requested
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—	—	—	—	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—	14,265,200	14,265,200	14,265,200	14,265,200
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	—	14,265,200	14,265,200	14,265,200	14,265,200
Salaries	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARIES	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	14,265,200	14,265,200	14,265,200	14,265,200
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	14,265,200	14,265,200	14,265,200	14,265,200
Classified	—	—	—	—	—
Unclassified	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—

Question	Narrative Response
Explain need for the new or expanded service.	This is new COVID19 emergency funding. The intent of this federal grant is to stabilize the child care sector and to do so in a way that rebuilds a stronger child care system that supports the developmental and learning needs of children, meets parents' needs and preferences with equal access to high-quality child care, and supports a professionalized workforce that is fairly and appropriately compensated for the essential skilled work that they do.
How will it help fulfill the program's mission?	The COVID-19 public health emergency has put a spotlight on the critical role child care plays in supporting children, families, businesses, and the economy as a whole. It has also highlighted the fragility of the child care market. Child care is essential for our communities to thrive, but the system's current structure means many families cannot access or afford high-quality care, and the workforce is underpaid for skilled and valuable work.
Who will be the principal users?	Child care providers
Who will primarily benefit from the service?	The children of the State of Louisiana
What strategic objectives are affected?	
What operational objectives are affected?	
List a revised version of the objective(s) here.	
If no objective exists, create one-strategic.	
If no objective exists, create one-operational.	
Explain the Strategies needed to implement.	
Additional information or comments.	



Department of Health and Human Services
Administration for Children and Families

Notice of Award
Award # 2101LACDC6
FAIN# 2101LACDC6
Federal Award Date: April 14, 2021

Recipient Information

- 1. Recipient Name**
LA ST DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
POST OFFICE BOX 94064

BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70804
- 2. Congressional District of Recipient**
*See Remarks
- 3. Payment Account Number and Type**
*See Remarks
- 4. Employer Identification Number (EIN)**
1726000745A4
- 5. Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS)**
805920998
- 6. Recipient's Unique Entity Identifier**
*See Remarks
- 7. Project Director or Principal Investigator**
Grant Administrator

- 8. Authorized Official**
*See Remarks

- Federal Agency Information**
- 9. Awarding Agency Contact Information**
Christopher Felton
Grants Management Officer
christopher.felton@acf.hhs.gov
617-565-2443
 - 10. Program Official Contact Information**
Ellen Wheatley
Office of Child Care
ellen.wheatley@acf.hhs.gov
202-401-4558

Federal Award Information

- 11. Award Number**
2101LACDC6
- 12. Unique Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)**
2101LACDC6
- 13. Statutory Authority**
American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) 2021 [P.L. 117-002]
- 14. Federal Award Project Title**
*See Remarks
- 15. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Number**
93.575
- 16. CFDA Program Title**
Child Care and Development Block Grant
- 17. Award Action Type**
New
- 18. Is the Award R&D?**
*See Remarks

Summary Federal Award

- 19. Budget Period Start Date** 10-01-2020
- 20. Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action**
20a. Direct Cost Amount
20b. Indirect Cost Amount Administrative Offset
- 21. Authorized Carryover
- 22. Offset
- 23. Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated this budget period
- 24. Total Approved Cost Sharing or Matching, where applicable**
- 25. Total Federal and Non-Federal Approved**
- 26. Project Period Start Date** 10-01-2020 -
- 27. Total Amount of the Federal Award including Approved Cost Sharing or Matching

Financial Information

- End Date** 09-30-2024
- \$296,835,564.00
- *See Remarks
- *See Remarks
- *See Remarks
- *See Remarks
- \$296,835,564.00
- *See Remarks
- *See Remarks
- End Date** 09-30-2024
- *See Remarks

- 28. Authorized Treatment of Program Income**
*See Remarks
- 29. Grants Management Officer – Signature**

Footnotes

Christopher Felton
Grants Management Officer

This award is for ARP Child Care Supplemental Discretionary Funds.



Department of Health and Human Services
Administration for Children and Families

Notice of Award
Award # 2101LACDC6
FAIN# 2101LACDC6
Federal Award Date: April 14, 2021

Recipient Information
 LA ST DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
 POST OFFICE BOX 94064
 BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70804
Employer Identification Number (EIN): XXXXXXXXXXXXX
Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS): 805920998
Recipient's Unique Entity Identifier: *See Remarks
Object Class: 41.15

Financial Information

<u>Appropriation</u>	<u>CAN</u>	<u>Allotment</u>	<u>Award this action</u>	<u>Cumulative Grant Award to Date</u>	<u>Document Number</u>	<u>Funding Type</u>
75-21-1515	2021,G990232		\$296,835,564.00	\$296,835,564.00	2101LACDC6	Discretionary

Terms and Conditions



Department of Health and Human Services
Administration for Children and Families

Notice of Award
Award # 2101LACDC6
FAIN# 2101LACDC6
Federal Award Date: April 14, 2021

SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS and CONDITIONS

The General Terms and Conditions apply to all mandatory grant programs, which for the purposes of this document includes formula and block grants, and can be found at <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/grants/mandatory-formula-block-and-entitlement-grants>. These Supplemental Terms and Conditions are additional requirements applicable to the program named below.

By acceptance of awards for this program, the Lead Agency agrees to comply with the requirements included in both the General and Supplemental Terms and Conditions for this program. Failure to comply with these terms and conditions may result in the loss of Federal funds and may be considered grounds for the suspension or termination of this grant.

Administration for Children and Families
Office of Child Care (OCC)

CHILD CARE SUPPLEMENTAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDS
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN (ARP) ACT
Child Care and Development Fund Grants
Assistance Listing No. [93.575]

APPLICABLE LEGISLATION, STATUTE, REGULATIONS

1. The administration of this program is subject to:
 - Statutory requirements of the American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act of 2021 [P.L. 117-2] (<https://www.congress.gov/117/bills/hr1319/BILLS-117hr1319enr.pdf>).
 - Child Care and Development Block Grant (CCDBG) Act and related regulations
 - a. The CCDBG Act is codified at 42 U.S.C. §9857 et seq.,
 - b. Implementing program regulations are located at 45 CFR Part 98 and 99 (<https://ecfr.federalregister.gov/current/title-45/subtitle-A/subchapter-A/part-98> and <https://ecfr.federalregister.gov/current/title-45/subtitle-A/subchapter-A/part-99>).
 - Provisions of the current approved CCDF State, Territory, or Tribal plan, as applicable, including all approved amendments or revisions.
2. As noted in the Information Memorandum on CCDF Discretionary funds available under the ARP Act (available on the OCC website at <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/occ>) these funds are subject to all CCDF Discretionary requirements, except as noted. Lead Agencies may use these ARP CCDF Discretionary funds for allowable CCDF uses and to provide child care assistance to health care sector employees, emergency responders, sanitation workers, and other workers deemed essential during the response to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) by public officials, without regard to the income eligibility requirements of 658P(4) of the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act.
3. The Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards is located under 45 CFR Part 75. In accordance with 45 CFR §75.101(d), only limited portions of Federal regulations at 45 CFR Part 75 are applicable to the CCDF programs.
 - Subpart A, "Acronyms and Definitions," remains applicable.
 - Subpart B, "General Provisions," remains applicable.
 - Subpart C, "Pre-Award Requirements," Not Applicable except §75.202 remains applicable to the Federal awarding agency.
 - Subpart D, "Post-Award Requirements" Not Applicable except §§75.351-.353 remain applicable.
 - Subpart E, "Cost Principles." Not Applicable in its entirety, except as noted under 45 CFR §98.84.
 - Subpart F, "Audit Requirements," remains applicable.
4. In accordance with 45 CFR 87.2(b), the provisions of Federal regulations at 45 CFR Part 87 are not applicable to the CCDF programs in their entirety.
5. Additional applicable regulations and requirements can be found in the General Terms and Conditions for Mandatory: Formula, Block and Entitlement Grants.

COST SHARING OR MATCHING (NON-FEDERAL SHARE) OF PROGRAM FUNDING

6. Funds shall be used to supplement and not supplant other Federal, State, and local public funds expended to provide child care services for eligible individuals.
7. These grant funds may not be used to meet the matching requirements of other Federal grant programs.



Department of Health and Human Services Administration for Children and Families

Notice of Award Award # 2101LACDC6 FAIN# 2101LACDC6 Federal Award Date: April 14, 2021

States and Territories

8. For States and Territories, ARP CCDF Discretionary funds for this program are awarded with a 100 percent Federal Financial Participation (FFP) rate for program costs, which means a non-Federal share of program funding is not required for this program (i.e., there is no State or Territory Match required).

Tribes

9. For Tribes, ARP CCDF Discretionary funds for this program are awarded with a 100 percent Federal Financial Participation (FFP) rate for program costs, which means a non-Federal share of program funding is not required for this program (i.e., there is no Tribal Match required).

FINANCIAL REPORTING AND REQUIREMENTS

10. Federal funds awarded under this grant must be expended for the purposes for which they were awarded.

11. Each grantee’s fiscal and accounting procedures must be sufficient to permit the preparation of required reports and the tracing of expenditures to a level necessary to establish that Federal funds have not been used in violation of the terms and conditions.

12. Administrative cost cap.

• State and Territory administrative costs cannot exceed 5 percent of the total, aggregate of Federal and non-Federal shares of CCDF expenditures (All COVID-19 Supplemental funding, excluding Child Care Stabilization funds under the ARP Act, and other CCDF funding combined) each grant year. This includes any amount transferred to CCDF from TANF.

• Tribe administrative costs cannot exceed 15 percent of the aggregate amount of Federal funds, (All COVID-19 Supplemental funding, excluding Child Care Stabilization funds under the ARP Act, and other CCDF funding combined) awarded for each fiscal year. The CCDF base amount awarded as discretionary funds is not included in the calculation of the aggregate amount subject to this administrative cost cap.

13. Quality spending requirements (at 658G of the CCDBG Act (42 USC 9858e); 45 CFR 98.53) and direct services spending requirements (at 658E(c)(3)(D) and (E) of the CCDBG Act (42 USC 9858c(3)(D) and (E)); 45 CFR 98.50(f) and (g)) do not apply to ARP CCDF Discretionary funds.

14. Reporting. These funds are subject to government-wide and CCDF-specific reporting requirements. OCC will provide additional guidance on reporting requirements on its website at www.acf.hhs.gov/occ and at the centralized ACF COVID-19 resource website at https://www.acf.hhs.gov/coronavirus.

15. Obligation/Liquidation Deadline.

ARP CCDF Discretionary funds must be obligated by September 30, 2023 and liquidated by September 30, 2024. Any Federal funds from this award not obligated or liquidated by the deadlines cited above will be recouped by ACF. ARP Act funds are subject to the reallocation process at 45 CFR § 98.64(b) for States and Puerto Rico and 45 CFR § 98.64(d) for Tribes.

PROGRAM REPORTING

16. Reporting. These funds are subject to government-wide and CCDF-specific reporting requirements. OCC will provide additional guidance on reporting requirements on its website at www.acf.hhs.gov/occ and at the centralized ACF COVID-19 resource website at https://www.acf.hhs.gov/coronavirus.

REAL PROPERTY REPORTING

States and Territories

17. Real Property Reports (SF-429s). The SF-429 Real Property forms are not applicable to this program. Purchase, construction, and renovation are not an allowable activity or expenditure under this grant.

Tribes

18. Real Property Reports (SF-429s). The SF-429 Real Property forms are applicable to this program. Construction and renovation projects are an allowable activity or expenditure under this grant. For more information, see 45 CFR §98.84 and CCDF-ACF-PI-2020-02. Purchases of real property continues to be an unallowable activity or expenditure under this grant.

EFFECTIVE PERIOD



Department of Health and Human Services
Administration for Children and Families

Notice of Award
Award # 2101LACDC6
FAIN# 2101LACDC6
Federal Award Date: April 14, 2021

19. These program-specific Terms and Conditions are effective on the date shown in the margin at the bottom of the page and will remain in effect until updated. They will be updated and reissued only as needed whenever a new program-specific statute, regulation or other requirement is enacted or whenever any of the applicable existing Federal statutes, regulations, policies, procedures, or restrictions is amended, revised, altered, or repealed.

POINTS OF CONTACT

20. Points of contact for additional information or questions concerning either the operation of the program or related financial or grant matters should be directed to your assigned Grants Specialist or OCC Regional office and may be found on the Notice of Award.

Remarks

* This field is intended to be included in the standardized Notice of Award and will be displayed in subsequent quarters.

Supplemental Terms and Conditions

Child Care and Developmental Fund (CCDF)
ARP Act Supplemental Discretionary Funds (CDC6)



SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS and CONDITIONS

The **General Terms and Conditions** apply to all mandatory grant programs, which for the purposes of this document includes formula and block grants, and can be found at <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/grants/mandatory-formula-block-and-entitlement-grants>. These Supplemental Terms and Conditions are additional requirements applicable to the program named below.

By acceptance of awards for this program, the Lead Agency agrees to comply with the requirements included in both the General and Supplemental Terms and Conditions for this program. Failure to comply with these terms and conditions may result in the loss of Federal funds and may be considered grounds for the suspension or termination of this grant.

Administration for Children and Families
Office of Child Care (OCC)

CHILD CARE SUPPLEMENTAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDS
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN (ARP) ACT
Child Care and Development Fund Grants

Assistance Listing No. [93.575]

APPLICABLE LEGISLATION, STATUTE, REGULATIONS

1. The administration of this program is subject to:
 - Statutory requirements of the American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act of 2021 [P.L. 117-2] (<https://www.congress.gov/117/bills/hr1319/BILLS-117hr1319enr.pdf>).
 - Child Care and Development Block Grant (CCDBG) Act and related regulations
 - a. The CCDBG Act is codified at [42 U.S.C. §9857 et seq.](https://www.law.cornell.edu/usc/text/html/42USC09857.html)
 - b. Implementing program regulations are located at 45 CFR Part 98 and 99 (<https://ecfr.federalregister.gov/current/title-45/subtitle-A/subchapter-A/part-98> and <https://ecfr.federalregister.gov/current/title-45/subtitle-A/subchapter-A/part-99>).
 - Provisions of the current approved CCDF State, Territory, or Tribal plan, as applicable, including all approved amendments or revisions.
2. As noted in the Information Memorandum on CCDF Discretionary funds available under the ARP Act (available on the OCC website at <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/occ>) these funds are subject to all CCDF Discretionary requirements, except as noted. Lead Agencies may use these ARP CCDF Discretionary funds for allowable CCDF uses and to provide child care assistance to health care sector employees, emergency responders, sanitation workers, and other workers deemed essential during the response to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) by public officials, without regard to the income eligibility requirements of 658P(4) of the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act.
3. The Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for HHS Awards is located under 45 CFR Part 75. In accordance with 45 CFR §75.101(d), only limited portions of Federal regulations at 45 CFR Part 75 are applicable to the CCDF programs.
 - **Subpart A**, “Acronyms and Definitions,” *remains applicable*.
 - **Subpart B**, “General Provisions,” *remains applicable*.
 - **Subpart C**, “Pre-Award Requirements,” *Not Applicable* except §75.202 remains applicable to the Federal awarding agency.

Supplemental Terms and Conditions

Child Care and Developmental Fund (CCDF)
ARP Act Supplemental Discretionary Funds (CDC6)

- **Subpart D**, “Post-Award Requirements” *Not Applicable* except §§75.351-.353 remain applicable.
 - **Subpart E**, “Cost Principles.” *Not Applicable* in its entirety, except as noted under 45 CFR §98.84.
 - **Subpart F**, “Audit Requirements,” *remains applicable*.
4. In accordance with 45 CFR 87.2(b), the provisions of Federal regulations at **45 CFR Part 87** are not applicable to the CCDF programs in their entirety.
 5. Additional applicable regulations and requirements can be found in the General Terms and Conditions for Mandatory: Formula, Block and Entitlement Grants.

COST SHARING OR MATCHING (NON-FEDERAL SHARE) OF PROGRAM FUNDING

6. Funds shall be used to supplement and not supplant other Federal, State, and local public funds expended to provide child care services for eligible individuals.
7. These grant funds may not be used to meet the matching requirements of other Federal grant programs.

States and Territories

8. For States and Territories, ARP CCDF Discretionary funds for this program are awarded with a **100 percent** Federal Financial Participation (FFP) rate for program costs, which means a non-Federal share of program funding is not required for this program (i.e., there is no State or Territory Match required).

Tribes

9. For Tribes, ARP CCDF Discretionary funds for this program are awarded with a **100 percent** Federal Financial Participation (FFP) rate for program costs, which means a non-Federal share of program funding is not required for this program (i.e., there is no Tribal Match required).

FINANCIAL REPORTING AND REQUIREMENTS

10. Federal funds awarded under this grant must be expended for the purposes for which they were awarded.
11. Each grantee’s fiscal and accounting procedures must be sufficient to permit the preparation of required reports and the tracing of expenditures to a level necessary to establish that Federal funds have not been used in violation of the terms and conditions.
12. Administrative cost cap.
 - **State and Territory** administrative costs cannot exceed 5 percent of the total, aggregate of Federal and non-Federal shares of CCDF expenditures (All COVID-19 Supplemental funding, excluding Child Care Stabilization funds under the ARP Act, and other CCDF funding combined) each grant year. This includes any amount transferred to CCDF from TANF.
 - **Tribe** administrative costs cannot exceed 15 percent of the aggregate amount of Federal funds, (All COVID-19 Supplemental funding, excluding Child Care Stabilization funds under the ARP Act, and other CCDF funding combined) awarded for each fiscal year. The CCDF base amount awarded as discretionary funds is not included in the calculation of the aggregate amount subject to this administrative cost cap.
13. Quality spending requirements (at 658G of the CCDBG Act (42 USC 9858e); 45 CFR 98.53) and direct services spending requirements (at 658E(c)(3)(D) and (E) of the CCDBG Act (42 USC 9858c(3)(D) and (E)); 45 CFR 98.50(f) and (g)) do not apply to ARP CCDF Discretionary funds.
14. Reporting. These funds are subject to government-wide and CCDF-specific reporting requirements. OCC will provide additional guidance on reporting requirements on its website at www.acf.hhs.gov/occ and at the centralized ACF COVID-19 resource website at <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/coronavirus>.

Supplemental Terms and Conditions

Child Care and Developmental Fund (CCDF)
ARP Act Supplemental Discretionary Funds (CDC6)

15. Obligation/Liquidation Deadline. ARP CCDF Discretionary funds must be obligated by September 30, 2023 and liquidated by September 30, 2024. Any Federal funds from this award not obligated or liquidated by the deadlines cited above will be recouped by ACF. ARP Act funds are subject to the reallocation process at 45 CFR § 98.64(b) for States and Puerto Rico and 45 CFR § 98.64(d) for Tribes.

PROGRAM REPORTING

16. Reporting. These funds are subject to government-wide and CCDF-specific reporting requirements. OCC will provide additional guidance on reporting requirements on its website at www.acf.hhs.gov/occ and at the centralized ACF COVID-19 resource website at <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/coronavirus>.

REAL PROPERTY REPORTING

States and Territories

17. Real Property Reports (SF-429s). The SF-429 Real Property forms are not applicable to this program. Purchase, construction, and renovation are not an allowable activity or expenditure under this grant.

Tribes

18. Real Property Reports (SF-429s). The SF-429 Real Property forms are applicable to this program. Construction and renovation projects are an allowable activity or expenditure under this grant. For more information, see [45 CFR §98.84](#) and [CCDF-ACF-PI-2020-02](#). Purchases of real property continues to be an unallowable activity or expenditure under this grant.

EFFECTIVE PERIOD

19. These program-specific Terms and Conditions are effective on the date shown in the margin at the bottom of the page and will remain in effect until updated. They will be updated and reissued only as needed whenever a new program-specific statute, regulation or other requirement is enacted or whenever any of the applicable existing Federal statutes, regulations, policies, procedures, or restrictions is amended, revised, altered, or repealed.

POINTS OF CONTACT

20. Points of contact for additional information or questions concerning either the operation of the program or related financial or grant matters should be directed to your assigned Grants Specialist or OCC Regional office and may be found on the Notice of Award.

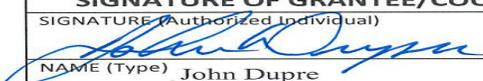
Form 7135 — 678-New and Expanded-TECHNOLOGY INNOVATION PROJECT \$308,642

6782 - District Support

Means of Financing and Expenditures

	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested	FY2023-2024 Requested	FY2024-2025 Requested	FY2025-2026 Requested
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—	—	—	—	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—	308,642	308,642	308,642	—
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	—	308,642	308,642	308,642	—
Salaries	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARIES	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	308,642	308,642	308,642	—
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	308,642	308,642	308,642	—
Classified	—	—	—	—	—
Unclassified	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—

Question	Narrative Response
Explain need for the new or expanded service.	The purpose of this new federal grant is to develop, improve, and maintain automated information technology systems used to operate and manage all Child Nutrition Program (school meal programs, summer food service programs and child and adult food programs).
How will it help fulfill the program's mission?	The LDOE has been awarded the Technology Innovative Grant. The purpose of this Non-competitive Technology Innovation Grant (nTIG) is to develop, improve, and maintain automated information technology systems used to operate and manage all Child Nutrition (CN) Programs (i.e., School Meal Programs, Summer Food Service Program and Child and Adult Care Food Program). The intent is to provide funding for automated systems that will improve program accountability, data accuracy, program performance measurement, and the capacity to identify and target error-prone areas (locations or program functions) within and across the CN Programs at the State and local educational agency (LEA) or Sponsoring Organization (SO).
Who will be the principal users?	The local educational agencies within the State of Louisiana
Who will primarily benefit from the service?	Children, LEAs, LDOE and the State of Louisiana
What strategic objectives are affected?	
What operational objectives are affected?	
List a revised version of the objective(s) here.	
If no objective exists, create one-strategic.	
If no objective exists, create one-operational.	
Explain the Strategies needed to implement.	
Additional information or comments.	

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE GRANT/COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT		1. GRANT/AGREEMENT NO USDA-FNS-CN-21-nTIG-LA-17	2. FEDERAL AWARD DATE 09/23/2021
		3. IS THIS AN R&D AWARD? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	5. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER (UEI) (DUNS: 8059209980000)
		4. CFDA NUMBER 10.541	6. FEDERAL AWARD IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (FAIN)
7. FEDERAL AWARDDING AGENCY Anita Kirk USDA Food and Nutrition Service		8. CFDA NAME CN Technology Innovation Grant Program	
9. RECIPIENT NAME Louisiana Department of Education 1201 North Third Street Baton Rouge, LA 70802-5243		10. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA FY 20: 103307603; FY 21: 113307603	
		11. AMOUNT OF FEDERAL FUNDS OBLIGATED BY THIS ACTION \$925,926.00	12. TOTAL AMOUNT OF FEDERAL FUNDS OBLIGATED \$925,926.00
		13. TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE FEDERAL AWARD \$925,926.00	
14. PLACE OF PERFORMANCE LA: Louisiana		15. BUDGET APPROVED BY AWARDDING AGENCY \$925,926.00	
		16. TOTAL APPROVED COST SHARING/MATCHING (WHERE APPLICABLE) \$0.00	17. INDIRECT COST RATE FOR THE FEDERAL AWARD (PLEASE INCLUDE IF THE DE MINIMIS RATE IS CHARGED) 8.6%
18. MAIL REQUESTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT TO Payments made via ASAP Letter of Credit		19. SPONSOR(SPONSORING FNS PROGRAM) Breana Ostrander FY21 Technology Innovation	
		20. START DATE 09/30/2021	21. END DATE 09/30/2024
22. FEDERAL AWARD PROJECT DESCRIPTION Louisiana Department of Education CNP Website Project			
The Grantee/Cooperator hereby assures and certifies that they will comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines and requirements as they relate to the applications, acceptance, and use of Federal funds for this Federally-assisted project including: 2 CFR Chapter 1 (Office of Management and Budget Government-wide Guidance for Grants and Agreements) and Chapter II (Office of Management and Budget Guidance) as well as 2 CFR Part 200 (Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards); and any USDA implementing regulations, such as 2 CFR Part 400 (Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards), 2 CFR Part 415 (General Program Administrative Regulations), 2 CFR Part 416 (General Program Administrative Regulations for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments), and 2 CFR Part 418 (New Restrictions on Lobbying).			
23. REMARKS			
SIGNATURE OF GRANTEE/COOPERATOR		UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	
SIGNATURE (Authorized Individual) 	DATE 09/22/2021	SIGNATURE (Grant Official) LYNN RODGERS-KUPERMAN	DATE Digitally signed by LYNN RODGERS-KUPERMAN Date: 2021.09.28 14:09:23 -04'00'
NAME (Type) John Dupre		NAME (TYPE) Lynn Rodgers-Kuperman	
TITLE Director, Division of Nutrition Support		TITLE Director, Grants and Fiscal Policy Division	
TELEPHONE NUMBER (225) 342-3720		TELEPHONE NUMBER 703-305-2595	

FNS 529 (05-15)

Form 7141 — 678-New and Expanded-ARPA HOMELESS CHILDREN & YOUTH \$1.7M

6782 - District Support

Means of Financing and Expenditures

	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested	FY2023-2024 Requested	FY2024-2025 Requested	FY2025-2026 Requested
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—	—	—	—	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—	1,704,561	1,704,561	1,704,561	1,704,561
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	—	1,704,561	1,704,561	1,704,561	1,704,561
Salaries	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARIES	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	1,704,561	1,704,561	1,704,561	1,704,561
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	1,704,561	1,704,561	1,704,561	1,704,561
Classified	—	—	—	—	—
Unclassified	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—

Question	Narrative Response
Explain need for the new or expanded service.	The LDOE has been awarded the American Rescue Plan Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief - Homeless and Children and Youth (ARP-HCY). On Thursday, March 11, 2021, President Biden signed the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARP) into law. In recognition of the extraordinary impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on students experiencing homelessness, the ARP included an unprecedented \$800 million to support the specific needs of homeless children and youth via the American Rescue Plan Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief ñ Homeless Children and Youth (ARP-HCY) Fund. State educational agencies and local educational agencies (LEAs) must use ARP-HCY funds to identify homeless children and youth, to provide homeless children and youth with wrap-around services to address the challenges of COVID-19, and to enable homeless children and youth to attend school and fully participate in school activities.
How will it help fulfill the program's mission?	
Who will be the principal users?	The homeless children and youth population of Louisiana
Who will primarily benefit from the service?	
What strategic objectives are affected?	
What operational objectives are affected?	
List a revised version of the objective(s) here.	
If no objective exists, create one-strategic.	
If no objective exists, create one-operational.	
Explain the Strategies needed to implement.	
Additional information or comments.	

S425W210019
Antiqua Hunter
Louisiana Department of Education
1201 North Third Street
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

S425W210019

Cade Brumley
Louisiana Department of Education
1201 North Third Street
Baton Rouge, LA 70804



**US Department of Education
Washington, D.C. 20202**

S425W210019

GRANT AWARD NOTIFICATION

1	RECIPIENT NAME Louisiana Department of Education 1201 North Third Street Baton Rouge, LA 70804	2	AWARD INFORMATION PR/AWARD NUMBER S425W210019 ACTION NUMBER 1 ACTION TYPE New AWARD TYPE Formula																				
3	PROJECT STAFF RECIPIENT STATE DIRECTOR Antiqua Hunter (225) 219-0205 antiqua.hunter@la.gov EDUCATION PROGRAM CONTACT John W McLaughlin (202) 401-0962 john.mclaughlin@ed.gov EDUCATION PAYMENT HOTLINE G5 PAYEE HELPDESK 888-336-8930 edcaps.user@ed.gov	4	PROJECT DESCRIPTION 84.425W American Rescue Plan Elementary and Secondary Schools Emergency Relief Fund – Homeless Children and Youth (ARP-HCY)																				
5	KEY PERSONNEL N/A																						
6	AWARD PERIODS BUDGET PERIOD 04/23/2021 - 09/30/2023 FEDERAL FUNDING PERIOD 04/23/2021 - 09/30/2023 FUTURE BUDGET PERIODS N/A																						
7	AUTHORIZED FUNDING CURRENT AWARD AMOUNT \$4,266,793.00 PREVIOUS CUMULATIVE AMOUNT \$0.00 CUMULATIVE AMOUNT \$4,266,793.00																						
8	ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION DUNS/SSN 805920998 REGULATIONS EDGAR AS APPLICABLE 2 CFR AS APPLICABLE ATTACHMENTS 3 , 8 , 9 , 11 , 12 , 13 , 14 , ARP-HCY , GE3 , GE4 , GE5																						
9	LEGISLATIVE AND FISCAL DATA AUTHORITY: PL ARP OF 2021, PUBLIC LAW 117-2 N/A AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021 PROGRAM TITLE: EDUCATION STABILIZATION FUND CFDA/SUBPROGRAM NO: 84.425W <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FUND CODE</th> <th>FUNDING YEAR</th> <th>AWARD YEAR</th> <th>ORG. CODE</th> <th>CATEGORY</th> <th>LIMITATION</th> <th>ACTIVITY</th> <th>CFDA</th> <th>OBJECT CLASS</th> <th>AMOUNT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0251N</td> <td>2021</td> <td>2021</td> <td>ES000000</td> <td>B</td> <td>DR2</td> <td>000</td> <td>425</td> <td>4101A</td> <td>\$4,266,793.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FUND CODE	FUNDING YEAR	AWARD YEAR	ORG. CODE	CATEGORY	LIMITATION	ACTIVITY	CFDA	OBJECT CLASS	AMOUNT	0251N	2021	2021	ES000000	B	DR2	000	425	4101A	\$4,266,793.00
FUND CODE	FUNDING YEAR	AWARD YEAR	ORG. CODE	CATEGORY	LIMITATION	ACTIVITY	CFDA	OBJECT CLASS	AMOUNT														
0251N	2021	2021	ES000000	B	DR2	000	425	4101A	\$4,266,793.00														



**US Department of Education
Washington, D.C. 20202**

S425W210019

GRANT AWARD NOTIFICATION

10	PR/AWARD NUMBER:	S425W210019
	RECIPIENT NAME:	Louisiana Department of Education
	TERMS AND CONDITIONS	

(1) The Office of Management and Budget requires all Federal agencies to assign a Federal Award Identifying Number (FAIN) to each of their financial assistance awards. The PR/AWARD NUMBER identified in Block 2 is your FAIN. If subawards are permitted under this grant, and you choose to make subawards, you must document the assigned PR/AWARD NUMBER (FAIN) identified in Block 2 of this Grant Award Notification on each subaward made under this grant. The term subaward means:

1. A legal instrument to provide support for the performance of any portion of the substantive project or program for which you received this award and that you as the recipient award to an eligible subrecipient. (See 2 CFR 200.331(a))
2. The term does not include your procurement of property and services needed to carry out the project or program (The payments received for goods or services provided as a contractor are not Federal awards, see 2 CFR 200.501(f) of the OMB Uniform Guidance: "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards").
3. A subaward may be provided through any legal agreement, including an agreement that you or a subrecipient considers a contract. (See 2 CFR 200.1)

(2) Under the Tydings Amendment, Section 421(b) of the General Education Provisions Act 20 U.S.C 1225(B), any funds that are not obligated at the end of the federal funding period specified in Block 6 shall remain available for obligation for an additional period of 12 months.

You are authorized, in carrying out this grant, to utilize the higher threshold set for micro-purchase and simplified acquisition thresholds for Federal assistance under this grant or under a contract you award under this grant established by recent statutory changes. These statutory changes raise the threshold for micro-purchases under Federal financial assistance awards to \$10,000 and raise the threshold for simplified acquisitions to \$250,000 for recipients. See 2 CFR 200.67 and 200.88; and 48 CFR Subpart 2.1 (Definitions). If you have any questions about these regulations, please contact the program officer identified in Block 3 of this GAN.

THIS GRANT AWARD IS MADE SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF ALL APPLICABLE ACTS, REGULATIONS, AND ASSURANCES. THIS GRANT AWARD IS SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS (EDGAR), 34 CFR, PARTS 76, 77, 79, and 81, 2 CFR 3485, AND THE UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS, COST PRINCIPLES, AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS IN 2 CFR PARTS 200 AND 3474.

(3) The negotiated indirect cost rate or the indirect cost allocation plan approved for the entity identified in Block 1 of this GAN applies to this grant award.



**US Department of Education
Washington, D.C. 20202
GRANT AWARD NOTIFICATION**

S425W210019

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Ian Rosenblum".

**Ian Rosenblum
Acting Assistant Secretary**

04/26/2021

AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL

DATE

Ver. 1

EXPLANATION OF BLOCKS ON THE GRANT AWARD NOTIFICATION

For Discretionary, Formula and Block Grants (See Block 2 of the Notification)

- 1. RECIPIENT NAME** - The legal name of the recipient or name of the primary organizational unit that was identified in the application, state plan or other documents required to be submitted for funding by the grant program.
- 2. AWARD INFORMATION** - Unique items of information that identify this notification.
 - PR/AWARD NUMBER** - A unique, identifying number assigned by the Department to each application. On funded applications, this is commonly known as the "grant number" or "document number." The PR/Award Number is also known as the Federal Award Identifying Number, or FAIN.
 - ACTION NUMBER** - A numeral that represents the cumulative number of steps taken by the Department to date to establish or modify the award through fiscal or administrative means. Action number "01" will always be "NEW AWARD"
 - ACTION TYPE** - The nature of this notification (e.g., NEW AWARD, CONTINUATION, REVISION, ADMINISTRATIVE)
 - AWARD TYPE** - The particular assistance category in which funding for this award is provided, i.e., DISCRETIONARY, FORMULA, or BLOCK. If this award was made under a Research and Development grant program, the terms RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT will appear under DISCRETIONARY, FORMULA OR BLOCK.
- 3. PROJECT STAFF** - This block contains the names and telephone numbers of the U.S. Department of Education and recipient staff who are responsible for project direction and oversight.
 - *RECIPIENT PROJECT DIRECTOR** - The recipient staff person responsible for administering the project. This person represents the recipient to the U.S. Department of Education.
 - EDUCATION PROGRAM CONTACT** - The U.S. Department of Education staff person responsible for the programmatic, administrative and businessmanagement concerns of the Department.
 - EDUCATION PAYMENT CONTACT** - The U.S. Department of Education staff person responsible for payments or questions concerning electronic drawdown and financial expenditure reporting.
- 4. PROJECT TITLE AND CFDA NUMBER** - Identifies the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) subprogram title and the associated subprogram number.
- 5.* KEY PERSONNEL** - Name, title and percentage (%) of effort the key personnel identified devotes to the project.
- 6. AWARD PERIODS** - Project activities and funding are approved with respect to three different time periods, described below:
 - BUDGET PERIOD** - A specific interval of time for which Federal funds are being provided from a particular fiscal year to fund a recipient's approved activities and budget. The start and end dates of the budget period are shown.
 - PERFORMANCE PERIOD** - The complete length of time the recipient is proposed to be funded to complete approved activities. A performance period may contain one or more budget periods.
 - *FUTURE BUDGET PERIODS** - The estimated remaining budget periods for multi-year projects and estimated funds the Department proposes it will award the recipient provided substantial progress is made by the recipient in completing approved activities, the Department determines that continuing the project would be in the best interest of the Government, Congress appropriates sufficient funds under the program, and the recipient has submitted a performance report that provides the most current performance information and the status of budget expenditures.
- 7. AUTHORIZED FUNDING** - The dollar figures in this block refer to the Federal funds provided to a recipient during the award periods.
 - *THIS ACTION** - The amount of funds obligated (added) or de-obligated (subtracted) by this notification.
 - *BUDGET PERIOD** - The total amount of funds available for use by the grantee during the stated budget period to this date.
 - *PERFORMANCE PERIOD** - The amount of funds obligated from the start date of the first budget period to this date.
 - RECIPIENT COST SHARE** - The funds, expressed as a percentage, that the recipient is required to contribute to the project, as defined by the program legislation or regulations and/or terms and conditions of the award.
 - RECIPIENT NON-FEDERAL AMOUNT** - The amount of non-federal funds the recipient must contribute to the project as identified in the recipient's application. When non-federal funds are identified by the recipient where a cost share is not a legislation requirement, the recipient will be required to provide the non-federal funds.
- 8. ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION** - This information is provided to assist the recipient in completing the approved activities and managing the project in accordance with U.S. Department of Education procedures and regulations.

DUNS/SSN - A unique, identifying number assigned to each recipient for payment purposes. The number is based on either the recipient's assigned number from Dun and Bradstreet or the individual's social security number.

***REGULATIONS** - Title 2 of the Code of Federal Regulations(CFR), Part 200 as adopted at 2 CFR 3474; the applicable parts of the Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR), specific program regulations (if any), and other titles of the CFR that govern the award and administration of this grant.

***ATTACHMENTS** - Additional sections of the Grant Award Notification that discuss payment and reporting requirements, explain Department procedures, and add special terms and conditions in addition to those established, and shown as clauses, in Block 10 of the award. Any attachments provided with a notification continue in effect through the project period until modified or rescinded by the Authorizing Official.

9. LEGISLATIVE AND FISCAL DATA - The name of the authorizing legislation for this grant, the CFDA title of the program through which funding is provided, and U.S. Department of Education fiscal information.

FUND CODE, FUNDING YEAR, AWARD YEAR, ORG.CODE, PROJECT CODE, OBJECT CLASS - The fiscal information recorded by the U.S. Department of Education's Grants Management System (G5) to track obligations by award.

AMOUNT - The amount of funds provided from a particular appropriation and project code. Some notifications authorize more than one amount from separate appropriations and/or project codes. The total of all amounts in this block equals the amount shown on the line, "THIS ACTION" (See "AUTHORIZED FUNDING" above (Block 7)).

10. TERMS AND CONDITIONS - Requirements of the award that are binding on the recipient.

***PARTICIPANT NUMBER** - The number of eligible participants the grantee is required to serve during the budget year.

***GRANTEE NAME** - The entity name and address registered in the System for Award Management (SAM). This name and address is tied to the DUNS number registered in SAM under the name and address appearing in this field. This name, address and the associated DUNS is what is displayed in the SAM Public Search.

***PROGRAM INDIRECT COST TYPE** - The type of indirect cost permitted under the program (i.e. Restricted, Unrestricted, or Training).

***PROJECT INDIRECT COST RATE** - The indirect cost rate applicable to this grant.

***AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL** - The U.S. Department of Education official authorized to award Federal funds to the recipient, establish or change the terms and conditions of the award, and authorize modifications to the award

FOR FORMULA AND BLOCK GRANTS ONLY:

(See also Blocks 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 9 and 10 above)

3. PROJECT STAFF - The U.S. Department of Education staff persons to be contacted for programmatic and payment questions.

7. AUTHORIZED FUNDING

CURRENT AWARD AMOUNT - The amount of funds that are obligated (added) or de-obligated (subtracted) by this action.

PREVIOUS CUMULATIVE AMOUNT - The total amount of funds awarded under the grant before this action.

CUMULATIVE AMOUNT - The total amount of funds awarded under the grant, this action included.

* This item differs or does not appear on formula and block grants.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
& CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

Antiqua Hunter
Louisiana Department of Education
1201 North Third Street

Baton Rouge, LA 70804

SUBJECT: Payee Identification for Grant Award S425W210019

This is to inform you that the United States Department of Education does not have a payee and bank account of record designated for the above listed grant award. You will not be able to request funds for this grant award until a payee and bank account of record are established.

- 1) All SF-1199A, Direct Deposit and Fedwire Sign-Up forms must be mailed to the Department of Education. The SF-1199A must contain original signatures for both the recipient and bank officials.
- 2) First time recipients establishing a bank account for a new award must include a copy of the grant award document with the cover letter and SF-1199A, Direct Deposit or Fedwire Sign-Up forms.
- 3) The Grant Administration and Payment System (GAPS) has been enhanced to produce an automated notification when bank account data has been changed or deleted. This automated notification is transmitted via e-mail to Payees having e-mail capacity or mailed to recipients without an e-mail address.
- 4) All banking information requests, including establishing a new bank account, modifying an existing bank account or deleting a bank account must be accompanied with a cover letter requesting the specific action. The cover letter must be on the letterhead of the requesting payee. The cover letter must contain the following information:
 - DUNS Number
 - e-mail address (if available) for the person to receive automated notification
 - signature and phone number of the person requesting the bank information change

Mail Cover Letters and accompanying forms to:

U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Ave, SW, Rm. 4C146
Washington, DC 20202-4110
Attn: Financial Management Operations

If you have any questions or require assistance concerning establishing a payee record for a bank account please contact the G5 Hotline at 1-888-336-8930.

Dear G5 Payee:

To obtain your G5 Login ID, you will need to complete the G5 External User Access Request Form and return it notarized to the U.S. Department of Education. Attached are the instructions for accessing and completing the form. Upon receiving the notarized form, the Department will send you an email with your new G5 Login ID.

Please mail the form to:

U.S. Department of Education
Office of the Chief Information Officer
Mail Stop - 4110
400 Maryland Avenue S.W.
Washington, DC 20202
Attn: Functional Applications Team

Thank you for your continued support of the U.S. Department of Education's G5 Grant Management System. Please contact the G5 Hotline (888-336-8930) if you have any

Sincerely,
G5 Administration

Instructions for Completing the G5 External User Access Request Form

To establish direct access to your U.S. Department of Education G5 Grant Management System account, please complete the G5 External User Access Request Form attached, have it notarized, and mail the completed form to the address below.

Steps for Completing the G5 External User Access Request Form -

1. Go to <http://www.g5.gov> and click on the link, "Not Registered? Sign up".
2. Complete each data element of the form including the following elements:
 - a. User Type (Select Payee unless you are specifically a Servicer)
 - b. Dun and Bradstreet Number (DUNS)
 - b. Desired Role (Select Full Access to enable you to continue to draw funds, or View Only if you will only need to review account activity).
3. Print the form and then Submit your online registration.
4. You will immediately receive an email asking you to activate your account.
5. Click on the link in the email and select your password and Secret Question and Answer.
6. Congratulations! You now have an active account. Only one more step!!
7. Sign the printed (from step 3) G5 External User Access Request Form as the Authorized Payee in the presence of a Notary Public.
8. Assure the G5 External User Access Request Form is notarized with appropriate seal and signature and expiration date.
9. Mail the completed, notarized G5 External User Access Request Form to the following address:
**U.S. Department of Education
Office of the Chief Information Officer
Mail Stop - 4110
400 Maryland Avenue S.W.
Washington DC 20202
Attn: Functional Applications Team**
10. Allow two weeks for delivery and account updates.
11. You will receive Email notification that your G5 External User Access Request Form has been processed and your roles have been assigned.
12. Congratulations, You're now able to access G5 directly.

As always, please contact the G5 Hotline (888-336-8930) with any questions.

**INSTRUCTIONS
ACH DIRECT DEPOSIT SIGN-UP FORM
SF-1199A**

Recipients can obtain an SF-1199A (Figure D-1) from their financial insitution. The preprinted instructions on the reverse side of the SF-1199A should be disregarded and the following instructions should be followed in completing the SF-1199A.

The recipient is to complete Sections 1 and 2 of the SF-1199A. The recipient's financial institution is to complete Section 3 and mail the completed form to the Department of Education. The financial institution will mail a copy of the completed SF-1199A to the recipient.

INSTRUCTIONS - SECTION 1

- | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| ITEM A | Name of Payee
Address
Telephone Number | Enter the name and address of payee's organization.
Enter telephone number of person authorized to certify the payment request. |
| ITEM B | Name of Person(s) Entitled to Payment | Leave Blank. |
| ITEM C | Claim or Payroll ID Number | Enter the following information
Prefix: 9 digit D-U-N-S Number,
Suffix: 11 character Grant Award nUmber. |
| ITEM D | Type of Depositor | Place an "X" in the Appropriate Box. |
| ITEM E | Depositor Account | Enter the payee's account number at the financial institution in which funds are to be deposited. Include blanks or dashes when entering the account number. |
| ITEM F | Type of Payment | Enter "X" in the "Other" box. |
| ITEM G | Box for Allotment of Payment Only | Leave Blank. |
| Payee/Joint Certification | | Authorized Certifying Official for the payee is to sign the form. |

INSTRUCTIONS - SECTION 2

- | | | |
|---------------------------|--------|---|
| Government Agency Name | Enter: | U.S. Department of Education |
| Government Agency Address | Enter: | 400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Room 4C138
Washington, DC 20202 |

INSTRUCTIONS - SECTION 3

To be completed by financial institution.

Director, Financial Payment Group
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, DC 20202 - 4331

Ref: PR/Award No. S425W210019

Dear Sir:

Please transfer FEDWIRE payments for Louisiana Department of Education to the following financial institution and depositor account beginning on this date: Month____, Day____, Year____.

Information regarding the financial institution to which payments for D-U-N-S_____ are to be transferred is provided below.

Financial Institution

Name:_____
Street:_____
City:_____
State:_____
Zip:_____

ABA Number:_____
Account Number:_____
Contact Name:_____
Telephone No:_____

Corresponding Bank (if applicable):

Name:_____
Street:_____
City:_____
State:_____
Zip:_____

ABA Number:_____
Telegraphic Abbrev.:_____

Please update my account with the information as indicated above. If you have any questions, I may be reached at (____) _____.

Sincerely,

Chief Financial Officer

GAN ATTACHMENT 3
Revised 03/2021**AN OVERVIEW OF SINGLE AUDIT REQUIREMENTS OF STATES,
LOCAL GOVERNMENTS, AND NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

This GAN ATTACHMENT is **not** applicable to for-profit organizations. For-profit organizations comply with audit requirements specified in block 10 of their Grant Award Notification (GAN).

Summary of Single Audit Requirements for States, Local Governments and Nonprofit Organizations:

1. **Single Audit.** A non-Federal entity (a State, local government, Indian tribe, Institution of Higher Education (IHE)¹, or nonprofit organization) that expends \$750,000 or more during the non-Federal entity's fiscal year in Federal awards must have a single audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.501, "Audit Requirements," except when it elects to have a program specific audit conducted.
2. **Program-specific audit election.** When an auditee expends Federal awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development (R&D)), and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of the auditee, the auditee may elect to have a program-specific audit conducted. A program-specific audit may not be elected for R&D unless all of the Federal awards expended were received from the same Federal agency, or the same Federal agency and the same pass-through entity, and that Federal agency, or pass-through entity in the case of a subrecipient, approves in advance a program-specific audit.
3. **Exemption when Federal awards expended are less than \$750,000.** A non-Federal entity that expends less than \$750,000 during the non-Federal entity's fiscal year in Federal awards is exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR 200.503, but records must be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, pass-through entity, and Government Accountability Office (GAO). Generally, grant records must be maintained for a period of three years after the date of the final expenditure report ([2 CFR § 200.334](#))
4. **Federally Funded Research and Development Centers (FFRDC).** Management of an auditee that owns or operates a FFRDC may elect to treat the FFRDC as a separate entity.
5. **Report Submission.** To meet audit requirements of U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Uniform Guidance: Cost Principles, Audit, and Administrative Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), grantees must submit all audit documents required by Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.512, including Form SF-SAC: Data Collection Form electronically to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse at:

¹ As defined under the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended (HEA) section 101.

GAN ATTACHMENT 3
Revised 03/2021

<https://facides.census.gov/Account/Login.aspx>.

The audit must be completed, and the data collection form and reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s), or nine months after the end of the audit period. If the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday, the reporting package is due the next business day. Unless restricted by Federal statutes or regulations, the auditee must make copies available for public inspection. Auditees and auditors must ensure that their respective parts of the reporting package do not include protected personally identifiable information. (2 CFR 200.512)

Grantees are strongly urged to obtain the "OMB Compliance Supplement" and to contact their cognizant agency for single audit technical assistance.

The designated cognizant agency for single audit purposes is "the Federal awarding agency that provides the predominant amount of direct funding to the recipient." Grantees should obtain a copy of the OMB Compliance supplement. This supplement will be instructive to both grantees and their auditors. Appendix III of the supplement provides a list of Federal Agency Contacts for Single Audits, including addresses, phone numbers, fax numbers, and e-mail addresses for technical assistance.

For single audit-related questions, if the U.S. Department of Education is the cognizant agency, grantees should contact the Non-Federal Audit Team in the Department's Office of Inspector General, at oinon-federalaudit@ed.gov. Additional resources for single audits are also available on the Non-Federal Audit Team's website at <https://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/oig/nonfed/index.html>. For programmatic questions, grantees should contact the education program contact shown on the Department's GAN.

Grantees can obtain information on single audits from:

The OMB website at www.omb.gov. Look under Office of Management and Budget (in right column) then click Office of Federal Financial Management (to obtain OMB Compliance Supplement). The SF-SAC: Data Collection Form can be found at the Federal Audit Clearinghouse at: <https://facides.census.gov/Files/2019-2021%20Checklist%20Instructions%20and%20Form.pdf>.

The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) has illustrative OMB Single Audit report examples that might be of interest to accountants, auditors, or financial staff at www.aicpa.org.

GAN ATTACHMENT 8
Revised 03/2021

TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

The Department of Education adopts the requirements in the Code of Federal Regulations at 2 CFR [175](#) and incorporates those requirements into this grant through this condition. The grant condition specified in 2 CFR [175.15\(b\)](#) is incorporated into this grant with the following changes. Paragraphs a.2.ii.B and b.2. ii. are revised to read as follows:

“a.2.ii.B. Imputed to you or the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 34 CFR part 85.”

“b.2. ii. Imputed to the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 34 CFR part 85.”

Under this condition, the Secretary may terminate this grant without penalty for any violation of these provisions by the grantee, its employees, or its subrecipients.

**FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY TRANSPARENCY ACT
REPORTING SUBAWARDS AND EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) is designed to increase transparency and improve the public’s access to Federal government information. To this end, FFATA requires that Department of Education (Department) grant recipients:

1. Report **first-tier subawards** made under Federal grants that are funded at \$30,000 or more that meet the reporting conditions as set forth in this grant award term;
2. Report their executives’ compensation for all new Federal grants that are funded at \$30,000 and that meet the reporting conditions as set forth in this grant award term; and
3. Report executive compensation data for their **first-tier subrecipients** that meet the reporting conditions as set forth in this grant award term.

For FFATA reporting purposes, the Department grant recipient is the entity listed in box 1 of the Grant Award Notification.

Only **first-tier subawards** made by the Department grant recipient to its **first-tier subrecipients** and the **first-tier subrecipients’** executive compensation are required to be reported in accordance with FFATA.

Subaward, Subrecipient, Recipient, Total Compensation, Executives, and other key terms, are defined within item 5, Definitions, of this grant award term.

This grant award term is issued in accordance with [2 CFR Part 170—Reporting Subaward And Executive Compensation Information](#).

1. Reporting of First-tier Subawards -

a. Applicability and what to report.

Unless you are exempt as provided item 4, Exemptions, of this grant award term, you must report each obligation that **equals or exceeds \$30,000** in Federal funds for a first-tier subaward to a non-Federal entity or Federal agency.

You must report the information about each obligating action that are specified in the submission instructions posted at [FSRS](#).

b. Where and when to report.

The Department grant recipient must report each obligating action described in paragraph **1.a.** of this award term to [FSRS](#).

Report subaward information no later than the end of the month following the month in which the subaward obligation was made. For example, if the obligation was made on November 7, 2020, the obligation must be reported by no later than December 31, 2020.

2. Reporting Total Compensation of the Department’s Grant Recipients’ Executives -

a. *Applicability and what to report.*

You must report total compensation for each of your five most highly compensated executives for the preceding completed fiscal year, if—

- i The total Federal funding authorized to date under this Federal award **equals or exceeds \$30,000**;
- ii In the preceding fiscal year, you received—
 - A. 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and Federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as defined at [2 CFR 170.320](#) (and subawards), **and**
 - B. \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and Federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as defined at [2 CFR 170.320](#) (and subawards); **and**,
 - C. The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (To determine if the public has access to the compensation information, see the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at [SEC Investor.gov Executive Compensation.](#))

b. *Where and when to report.*

You must report executive total compensation described in paragraph 2.a. of this grant award term:

- i. As part of your registration profile at [SAM.gov](#).
- ii. By the end of the month following the month in which this award is made (for example, if the obligation was made on November 7, 2020 the executive compensation must be reported by no later than December 31, 2020), and annually thereafter.

3. Reporting of Total Compensation of Subrecipient Executives —

a. *Applicability and what to report.*

Unless you are exempt as provided in item 4, Exemptions, of this award term, for each first-tier **non-Federal entity** subrecipient under this award, you shall report the names and total compensation of each of the subrecipient's five most highly compensated executives for the subrecipient's preceding completed fiscal year, if—

- i. In the subrecipient's preceding fiscal year, the subrecipient received—

GAN ATTACHMENT — 9
Revised 03/2021

- A. 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and Federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as defined at [2_CFR_170.320](#) (and subawards), **and**
- B. \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and Federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as defined at [2_CFR_170.320](#) (and subawards); **and**,
- C. The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (To determine if the public has access to the compensation information, see the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at [SEC Investor.gov Executive Compensation](#).)

b. *Where and when to report.*

You must report subrecipient executive total compensation described in paragraph **3.a.** of this grant award term:

- i. In [FSRS](#). You must include a condition on subawards that requires the subrecipients to timely report the information required under paragraph **3.a.** to you the prime awardee, or in the [SAM.gov](#). Subrecipient executive compensation entered in [SAM.gov](#) by the subrecipient will pre-populate in [FSRS](#), so you do not have to report when subrecipients enter this information in [SAM.gov](#). Subrecipient executive compensation not entered in [SAM.gov](#) by the subrecipient is reported in [FSRS](#) by you the Department grant recipient.
- ii. By the end of the month following the month during which you make the subaward. For example, if the subaward obligation was made on November 7, 2020 the subrecipient’s executive compensation must be reported by no later than December 31, 2020.

4. Exemptions –

- a. If, in the previous tax year, you had gross income, from all sources, under \$300,000, you are exempt from the requirements to report:
 - i. Subawards, and
 - ii. The total compensation of the five most highly compensated executives of any **subrecipient**.

5. Definitions -

- a. For purposes of this award term:
 - i. Federal *Agency* means a Federal agency as defined at [5 U.S.C. 551\(1\)](#) and further clarified by [5 U.S.C. 552\(f\)](#).
 - ii. Non-Federal *Entity* means all of the following, as defined in [2_CFR part 25](#):
 - A Governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian tribe;

A foreign public entity;

A domestic or foreign nonprofit organization; and,

A domestic or foreign for-profit organization

iii. *Executive* means officers, managing partners, or any other employees in management positions.

iv. *Obligation*, when used in connection with a non-Federal entity's utilization of funds under a Federal award, means orders placed for property and services, contracts and subawards made, and similar transactions during a given period that require payment by the non-Federal entity during the same or a future period.

v. *Subaward*:

This term means a legal instrument to provide support for the performance of any portion of the substantive project or program for which you received this award and that you as the recipient award to an eligible subrecipient.

The term does not include your procurement of property and services (such as payments to a contractor, small purchase agreements, vendor agreements, and consultant agreements) that are needed for the benefit of the prime awardee to carry out the project or program (for further explanation, see [2 CFR 200.331](#)). For example, the following are not considered subawards:

Cleaning Vendors: Vendors that are hired by a grantee to clean its facility.

Payroll Services Vendors: Vendors that carryout payroll functions for the grantee.

Information Technology Vendors: Vendors that provide IT support to grant staff.

Payments to individuals that are beneficiaries of Federal programs are not considered subawards.

A subaward may be provided through any legal agreement, including an agreement that you or a subrecipient considers a contract.

v. *Subrecipient* means a non-Federal entity or Federal agency that:

Receives a subaward from you (the recipient) under this award; and

Is accountable to you for the use of the Federal funds provided by the subaward.

In accordance with its subaward, uses the Federal funds to carry out a program for a public purpose specified in authorizing statute, as opposed to providing goods or services for the benefit of the Department prime awardee.

GAN ATTACHMENT — 9
Revised 03/2021

- vii. *Recipient* means a non-Federal entity that receives a Federal award directly from a Federal awarding agency to carry out an activity under a Federal program. The term recipient does not include subrecipients. See also §200.69 Non-Federal entity.
- viii. *Total compensation* means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by the executive during the recipient's or subrecipient's preceding fiscal year and includes the following (for more information see [17 CFR 229.402\(c\)\(2\)](#)):

Salary and bonus.

Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights. Use the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2004) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments.

Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans. This does not include group life, health, hospitalization, or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of executives and are available generally to all salaried employees.

Change in pension value. This is the change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans.

Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified.

Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g., severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites, or property) for the executive exceeds \$10,000.

GAN ATTACHMENT 11
Revised 03/2021

**SPECIFIC CONDITIONS FOR DISCLOSING
FEDERAL FUNDING IN PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENTS**

When issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, U.S. Department of Education grantees shall clearly state:

- 1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money;
- 2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program; and
- 3) the percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

Recipients must comply with these conditions under Division B, Title V, Section 505 of Public Law 115-245, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2019.

GAN ATTACHMENT 12
Revised 03/2021

**PROHIBITION OF TEXT MESSAGING AND EMAILING WHILE DRIVING
DURING OFFICIAL FEDERAL GRANT BUSINESS**

Federal grant recipients, sub recipients and their grant personnel are prohibited from text messaging while driving a government owned vehicle, or while driving their own privately-owned vehicle during official grant business, or from using government supplied electronic equipment to text message or email when driving.

Recipients must comply with these conditions under Executive Order 13513, "Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving," October 1, 2009.

GAN ATTACMENT 13
Revised 03/2021**REGISTRATION OF UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER (UEI) NUMBER AND TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN) IN THE SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (SAM)**

The U.S. Department of Education (Department) Grants Management System (G5) disburses payments via the U.S. Department of Treasury (Treasury). The U.S. Treasury requires that we include your Tax Payer Identification Number (TIN) with each payment. Therefore, in order to do business with the Department you must have a registered Unique Entity Identifier (UEI)¹ and TIN number with the SAM, the U.S. Federal Government's primary registrant database. If the payee UEI number is different than your grantee UEI number, both numbers must be registered in the SAM. Failure to do so will delay the receipt of payments from the Department.

A TIN is an identification number used by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) in the administration of tax laws. It is issued either by the Social Security Administration (SSA) or by the IRS. A Social Security number (SSN) is issued by the SSA whereas all other TINs are issued by the IRS.

The following are all considered [TINs according to the IRS](#).

- Social Security Number "SSN"
- Employer Identification Number "EIN"
- Individual Taxpayer Identification Number "ITIN"
- Taxpayer Identification Number for Pending U.S. Adoptions "ATIN"
- Preparer Taxpayer Identification Number "PTIN"

If your UEI number is not currently registered with the SAM, you can easily register by going to www.sam.gov. Please allow 3-5 business days to complete the registration process. If you need a new TIN, please allow 2-5 weeks for your TIN to become active. If you need assistance during the registration process, you may contact the SAM Federal Service Desk at 866-606-8220.

If you are currently registered with SAM, you may not have to make any changes. However, please take the time to validate that the TIN associated with your UEI is correct.

If you have any questions or concerns, please contact the G5 Hotline at 888-336-8930.

¹ Currently, ED uses the Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number, assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, INC. to uniquely identify business entities, as the UEI.

GAN ATTACHEMENT 14
Revised 03/2021**SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT AND UNIVERSAL IDENTIFIER REQUIREMENTS****1. Requirement for System for Award Management (SAM)**

Unless you are exempted from this requirement under 2 CFR 25.110, you are, in accordance with your grant program's Notice Inviting Applications, required to maintain an active SAM registration with current information about your organization, including information on your immediate and highest level owner and subsidiaries, as well as on all predecessors that have been awarded a Federal contract or grant within the last three years, if applicable, at all times during which you have an active Federal award or an application or plan under consideration by a Federal awarding agency. To remain registered in the SAM database after your initial registration, you are required to review and update your information in the SAM database on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates to ensure it is current, accurate and complete.

2. Requirement for Unique Entity Identifier (UEI)* Numbers

If you are authorized to make subawards under this award, you:

1. Must notify potential subrecipients that they may not receive a subaward from you unless they provided their UEI number to you.
2. May not make a subaward to a subrecipient when the subrecipient fails to provide its UEI number to you.

3. Definitions

For purposes of this award term:

1. System for Award Management (SAM) means the Federal repository into which a recipient must provide information required for the conduct of business as a recipient. Additional information about registration procedures may be found at the SAM internet site (currently at <https://www.sam.gov>).
2. Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) means the identifier assigned by SAM registration to uniquely identify business entities. Currently the Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number, the nine-digit number established and assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D&B), is used to uniquely identify business entities. A DUNS number may be obtained from D&B by telephone (currently 866-705-5711) or the Internet (currently at <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>).
3. Recipient means a non-Federal entity that receives a Federal award directly from a Federal awarding agency to carry out an activity under a Federal program. The term recipient does not include subrecipients. See 2 CFR 200.86.
4. Subaward means an award provided by a pass-through entity to a subrecipient for the subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal award received by the pass-through entity. It does not include

payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program. A subaward may be provided through any form of legal agreement, including an agreement that the pass-through entity considers a contract. See 2 CFR 200.92.

5. Subrecipient means a non-Federal entity that receives a subaward from a pass-through entity to carry out part of a Federal program; but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such program. A subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal awards directly from a Federal awarding agency. See 2 CFR 200.93.

*Currently, the Department uses the Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number, assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. to uniquely identify business entities, as the UEI.

Attachment to Grant Award Notification (GAN) for the American Rescue Plan Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief – Homeless Children and Youth (ARP-HCY) Fund award, as authorized in section 2001(b)(1) of the American Rescue Plan Act (ARP).

PART A: PROGRAMMATIC, FISCAL, AND REPORTING ASSURANCES

In order to make a significant portion of emergency relief funds under section 2001(b)(1) of the ARP available as quickly as possible, the U.S. Department of Education (Department) is issuing through this GAN an award equal to 25 percent of the State educational agency's (SEA's) ARP-HCY allocation (ARP Homeless I). The Department will make the remainder of each State's ARP-HCY allocation (ARP Homeless II) available after promulgation of regulations for the distribution of ARP Homeless II funds to local educational agencies (LEAs).

In accepting the funds made available under this GAN, the Chief State School Officer assures that these funds will be administered in a manner consistent with all of the requirements of the Education for Homeless Children and Youths program (EHCY, also known as McKinney-Vento), including but not limited to:

- ARP Homeless I funds must be administered by the Office of the State Coordinator for the Education of Homeless Children and Youth; and
- ARP Homeless I funds supplement the EHCY program, and the uses of funds are governed by EHCY allowability. Uses of funds may include, when responding to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, expenses that are reasonable and necessary to facilitate the identification, enrollment, retention, and educational success of homeless children and youth. Additional examples are described in the April 23, 2021 letter to Chief State School Officers.

The Chief State School Officer assures that the SEA will comply with, and ensure that LEAs comply with, all reporting requirements at such time and in such manner and containing such information as the Secretary may reasonably require, including but not limited to the requirements under EHCY, and including but not limited to numbers of students experiencing homelessness identified and supported through ARP-HCY funding, and specific details about supports and services received by students.

Additionally, the Chief State School Officer assures that the SEA will submit a plan that contains such information as the Secretary may reasonably require, including on matters such as:

- How the SEA will use up to 25 percent of funds awarded under this GAN (ARP Homeless I) for State-level activities to provide training, technical assistance, capacity-building, and engagement at the State and LEA levels, including support to LEAs to increase access to summer programming this year (summer 2021) and to plan for and provide wrap-around services, in collaboration with State and local agencies both for immediate needs this spring 2021, and for next school year (fall 2021). This should include the extent to which the SEA will build capacity in LEAs that have not received an

EHCY subgrant in the past to ensure that these LEAs are well-prepared to utilize the funds provided in ARP Homeless II;

- How the SEA will use at least 75 percent of funds awarded under this GAN (ARP Homeless I) for distribution to LEAs in accordance with all requirements of EHCY. This should include the extent to which the SEA will use funds to supplement existing EHCY subgrants to allow for more rapid fund distribution to address the needs of students experiencing homelessness, and the extent to which SEAs analyzed and reviewed where there are significant concentrations of students and families experiencing homelessness across their State (including in LEAs that are not existing EHCY subgrantees), and how they will ensure that supports from ARP Homeless I can urgently reach them;
- How the SEA will ensure that ARP-HCY supplements the support and services provided with ARP ESSER funds and does not replace the use of ARP ESSER funds to support the needs of students experiencing homelessness; and
- How the SEA will use its State-level activities funds to award subgrants or contracts to community-based organizations that are well-positioned to identify children and youth experiencing homelessness in historically underserved populations such as rural children and youth, Tribal children and youth, students of color, children and youth with disabilities, English learners, LGBTQ+ youth, and pregnant, parenting, or caregiving students experiencing homelessness, and connect them to educationally-related support and wraparound services; and how the SEA will encourage LEAs to award contracts to community-based organizations to help identify and support historically underserved populations experiencing homelessness.

The plan will be submitted as part of the SEA's application for ARP Homeless II within the deadline established by the Secretary.

GAN ENCLOSURE 3
Revised 03/2021**THE USE OF GRANT FUNDS FOR CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS**

You are receiving this memorandum to remind you that grantees must take into account the following factors when considering the use of grant funds for conferences and meetings:

- Before deciding to use grant funds to attend or host a meeting or conference, a grantee should:
 - Ensure that attending or hosting a conference or meeting is consistent with its approved application and is reasonable and necessary to achieve the goals and objectives of the grant;
 - Ensure that the primary purpose of the meeting or conference is to disseminate technical information, (e.g., provide information on specific programmatic requirements, best practices in a particular field, or theoretical, empirical, or methodological advances made in a particular field; conduct training or professional development; plan/coordinate the work being done under the grant); and
 - Consider whether there are more effective or efficient alternatives that can accomplish the desired results at a lower cost, for example, using webinars or video conferencing.
- Grantees must follow all applicable statutory and regulatory requirements in determining whether costs are reasonable and necessary, especially the Cost Principles for Federal grants set out at 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart E of the, “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.” In particular, remember that:
 - Federal grant funds cannot be used to pay for alcoholic beverages; and
 - Federal grant funds cannot be used to pay for entertainment, which includes costs for amusement, diversion, and social activities.
- Grant funds may be used to pay for the costs of attending a conference. Specifically, Federal grant funds may be used to pay for conference fees and travel expenses (transportation, per diem, and lodging) of grantee employees, consultants, or experts to attend a conference or meeting if those expenses are reasonable and necessary to achieve the purposes of the grant.
 - When planning to use grant funds for attending a meeting or conference, grantees should consider how many people should attend the meeting or conference on their behalf. The number of attendees should be reasonable and necessary to accomplish the goals and objectives of the grant.
- A grantee hosting a meeting or conference may not use grant funds to pay for food for conference attendees unless doing so is necessary to accomplish legitimate meeting or conference business.
 - A working lunch is an example of a cost for food that might be allowable under a Federal grant if attendance at the lunch is needed to ensure the full participation by conference attendees in essential discussions and speeches concerning the purpose of the conference and to achieve the goals and objectives of the project.
- A meeting or conference hosted by a grantee and charged to a Department grant must not be promoted as a U.S. Department of Education conference. This means that the seal of the U.S. Department of Education must not be used on conference materials or signage without Department approval.

GAN ENCLOSURE 3
Revised 03/2021

- All meeting or conference materials paid for with grant funds must include appropriate disclaimers, such as the following:
 - The contents of this (insert type of publication; e.g., book, report, film) were developed under a grant from the Department of Education. However, those contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.
- Grantees are strongly encouraged to contact their project officer with any questions or concerns about whether using grant funds for a meeting or conference is allowable prior to committing grant funds for such purposes.
 - A short conversation could help avoid a costly and embarrassing mistake.
- Grantees are responsible for the proper use of their grant awards and may have to repay funds to the Department if they violate the rules on the use of grant funds, including the rules for meeting- and conference-related expenses.

GAN ENCLOSURE 4
Revised 03/2021**MEMORANDUM TO REMIND DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GRANTEES OF EXISTING CASH
MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS CONCERNING PAYMENTS**

The Department of Education (Department) requires that its grantees adhere to existing cash management requirements concerning payments and will ensure that their subgrantees are also aware of these policies by providing them relevant information. A grantee's failure to comply with cash management requirements may result in an improper payment determination by the Department in accordance with the [Payment Integrity Information Act \(PIIA\) of 2019](#).

There are three categories of payment requirements that apply to the drawdown of funds from grant accounts at the Department. The first two types of payments are subject to the requirements in the Treasury Department regulations implementing the Cash Management Improvement Act (CMIA) of 1990, 31 U.S.C.6513, and the third is subject to the requirements in the *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) at 2 CFR part 200,¹ as follows:

1. Payments to a State under programs that are covered by a State's Treasury State Agreement (TSA);
2. Payments to States under programs that are not covered by a TSA; and
3. Payments to other non-Federal entities, including nonprofit organizations and local governments.

CMIA Requirements Applicable to Programs included in a TSA

Generally, under the Treasury Department regulations implementing the CMIA, only major assistance programs (large-dollar programs meeting thresholds in 31 CFR § 205.5) are included in a State's written TSA. See 31 CFR § 205, subpart A. Programs included in a TSA must use approved funding techniques and both States and the Federal government are subject to interest liabilities for late payments. State interest liabilities accrue from the day federal funds are credited to a State account to the day the State pays out the federal funds for federal assistance program purposes. 31 CFR § 205.15. If a State makes a payment under a Federal assistance program before funds for that payment have been transferred to the State, Federal Government interest liabilities accrue from the date of the State payment until the Federal funds for that payment have been deposited to the State account. 31 CFR § 205.14.

CMIA Requirements Applicable to Programs Not Included in a TSA

Payments to States under programs not covered by a State's TSA are subject to subpart B of Treasury's regulations in 31 CFR § 205. These regulations provide that a State must minimize the time between the drawdown of funds from the federal government and their disbursement for approved program activities. The timing and amount of funds transfers must be kept to a minimum and be as close as is administratively feasible to a State's actual cash outlay for direct program costs and the proportionate share of any allowable indirect costs. 31 CFR § 205.33(a). States should exercise sound cash management in funds transfers to subgrantees.

¹ The Department adopted the Uniform Guidance as regulations of the Department at 2 CFR part 3474.

GAN ENCLOSURE 4
Revised 03/2021

Under subpart B, neither the States nor the Department owe interest to the other for late payments. 31 CFR § 205.33(b). However, if a State or a Federal agency is consistently late in making payments, Treasury can require the program to be included in the State’s TSA. 31 CFR § 205.35.

Fund transfer requirements for grantees other than State governments and subgrantees

The transfer of Federal program funds to grantees other than States and to subgrantees are subject to the payment and interest accrual requirements in the Uniform Guidance at 2 CFR § 200.305(b). These requirements are like those in subpart B of the Treasury Department regulations in 31 CFR part 205, requiring that “payments methods must minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds from the United States Treasury or the pass-through entity and the disbursement by the non-Federal entity.” 2 CFR § 200.305(b) introduction.

The Federal Government and pass-through entities must make payments in advance of expenditures by grantees and subgrantees if these non-Federal entities maintain, or demonstrate the willingness to maintain, written procedures “that minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds and disbursement by the non-Federal entity, and financial management systems that meet the standards for fund control and accountability.” 2 CFR § 200.305(b)(1). If a grantee or subgrantee cannot meet the criteria for advance payments, a Federal agency or pass-through entity can pay that entity through reimbursement. See 2 CFR § 200.305(b)(1) and (4) for more detailed description of the payment requirements and the standards for requiring that payments be made by reimbursement.

Non-Federal entities must maintain advance payments in interest bearing accounts unless certain conditions exist. See 2 CFR § 200.305(b)(8) for those conditions. The requirements regarding interest accrual and remittance follow:

Grantees and subgrantees must annually remit interest earned on federal advance payments except that interest earned amounts up to \$500 per year may be retained for administrative expense. Any additional interest earned on Federal advance payments deposited in interest-bearing accounts must be remitted annually to the Department of Health and Human Services Payment Management System (PMS) through an electronic medium using either Automated Clearing House (ACH) network or a Fedwire Funds Service payment. 2 CFR § 200.305(b)(9)(i) and (ii).

1. When returning interest through ACH Direct Deposit or Fedwire, grantees must include the following in their return transaction:
 - PMS Account Number (PAN). NOTE: The PAN is the same series of alpha-numeric characters used for payment request purposes (e.g.: C1234G1).
 - PMS document number.
 - The reason for the return (e.g., interest, part interest part other, etc.).
 - An explanation stating that the refund is for interest payable to the Department of Health and Human Services, and the grant number(s) for which the interest was earned.
- a. U.S. Department of Education grantees are generally located and operate domestically and return interest domestically. Below is PSC ACH account information for interest returned

GAN ENCLOSURE 4
Revised 03/2021

domestically. For international ACH interest returned, account information is available at: [Returning Funds/Interest](#).

- PSC ACH Routing Number is: 051036706
- PSC DFI Accounting Number: 303000
- Bank Name: Credit Gateway - ACH Receiver
- Location: St. Paul, MN

b. Service charges may be incurred from a grantee’s financial institution when a Fedwire to return interest is initiated. For FedWire returns, Fedwire account information is as follows:

- Fedwire Routing Number: 021030004
- Agency Location Code (ALC): 75010501
- Bank Name: Federal Reserve Bank
- Treas NYC/Funds Transfer Division
- Location: New York, NY

2. Interest may be returned by check using only the U.S. Postal Service; however, returning interest via check may take 4-6 weeks for processing before a check payment may be applied to the appropriate PMS account.

a. Interests returned by check are to be mailed (USPS only) to:

- HHS Program Support Center
PO Box 979132
St. Louis, MO 63197

A brief statement explaining the nature of the return must be included.

b. To return interest on a grant not paid through the PMS, make the check payable to the Department of Health and Human Services, and include the following with the check:

- An explanation stating that the refund is for interest
- The name of the awarding agency
- The grant number(s) for which the interest was earned
- The return should be made payable to: Department of Health and Human Services.

3. For detailed information about how to return interest, visit the PSC Returning Funds/Interest page at: [Returning Funds/Interest](#)

Grantees, including grantees that act as pass-through entities and subgrantees have other responsibilities regarding the use of Federal funds. For example, all grantees and subgrantees must have procedures for determining the allowability of costs for their awards. We highlight the following practices related to the oversight of subgrantee compliance with the financial management requirements in the Uniform Guidance that will assist State grantees (pass-through entities) in meeting their monitoring responsibilities. Under 2 CFR § 200.332, pass-through entities must –

GAN ENCLOSURE 4
Revised 03/2021

1. Evaluate each subrecipient's risk of noncompliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward for purposes of determining the appropriate subrecipient monitoring.
2. Monitor the performance and fiscal activities of the subrecipient to ensure that the subaward is used for authorized purposes, in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward; and that subaward performance goals are achieved.

A small number of Department grant programs have program-specific cash management and payment requirements based on the authorizing legislation or program regulations. These program-specific requirements may supplement or override general cash management or payment requirements. If you have any questions about your specific grant, please contact the Education Program Contact listed in Block 3 of your Grant Award Notification.

GAN ATTACHMENT 5
Revised 03/2021RECIPIENTS OF DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GRANTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS
FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS ON CASH MANAGEMENT

- Q** **What are the Federal Laws and Regulations Regarding Payments to the States?**
A The *Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990 (CMIA)* establishes interest liabilities for the Federal and State governments when the Federal Government makes payments to the States. See 31 U.S.C. 3335 and 6503. The implementing regulations are in Title 31 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 205, https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title31/31cfr205_main_02.tpl. Non-Federal entities other than States follow the rules on Federal payments set out in 2 CFR 200.305.
- Q** **What is a Treasury-State Agreement (TSA)?**
A A TSA documents the accepted funding techniques and methods for calculating interest agreed upon by the U.S. Department of the Treasury (Treasury) and a State. It identifies the Federal assistance programs that are subject to interest liabilities under the CMIA. The CMIA regulations specify a number of different funding techniques that may be used by a State but a State can negotiate with the Treasury Department to establish a different funding technique for a particular program. A TSA is effective until terminated and, if a state does not have a TSA, payments to the State are subject to the default techniques in the regulations that Treasury determines are appropriate.
- Q** **What are the CMIA requirements for a program subject to a Treasury-State Agreement?**
A Payments to a State under a program of the Department are subject to the interest liability requirements of the CMIA if the program is included in the State's Treasury-State Agreement (TSA) with the Department of Treasury. If the Federal government is late in making a payment to a State, it owes interest to the State from the time the State spent its funds to pay for expenditure until the time the Federal government deposits funds to the State's account to pay for the expenditure. Conversely, if a State is late in making a payment under a program of the Department, the State owes interest to the Federal government from the time the Federal government deposited the funds to the State's account until the State uses those funds to make a payment. For more information, GAN Enclosure 4.
- Q** **What are the CMIA requirements for a program that is not subject to a Treasury-State Agreement?**
A If a program is not included in the State's TSA, neither the State nor the Federal government are liable for interest for making late payments. However, both the Federal government and the State must minimize the time elapsing between the date the State requests funds and the date that the funds are deposited to the State's accounts. The State is also required to minimize the time elapsed between the date it receives funds from the Federal government and the date it makes a payment under the program. Also, the Department must minimize the amount of funds transferred to a State to only that needed to meet the immediate cash needs of the State. The timing and amount of funds transferred must be as close as is administratively feasible to a State's actual cash outlay for direct program costs and the proportionate share of any allowable indirect costs.
- Q** **What if there is no TSA?**

GAN ATTACHMENT 5
Revised 03/2021

A When a State does not have a TSA in effect, default procedures in 31 CFR, part 205 that the Treasury Department determines appropriate apply. The default procedures will prescribe efficient funds transfer procedures consistent with State and Federal law and identify the covered Federal assistance programs and designated funding techniques.

Q Who is responsible for Cash Management?

A Grantees and subgrantees that receive grant funds under programs of the Department are responsible for maintaining internal controls regarding the management of Federal program funds under the Uniform Guidance in 2 CFR 200.302 and 200.303. In addition, grantees are responsible for ensuring that subgrantees are aware of the cash management and requirements in 2 CFR part 200, subpart D.

Q Who is responsible for monitoring cash drawdowns to ensure compliance with cash management policies?

A Recipients must monitor their own cash drawdowns **and** those of their subrecipients to assure substantial compliance to the standards of timing and amount of advances.

Q How soon may I draw down funds from the G5 grants management system?

A Grantees are required to minimize the amount of time between the drawdown and the expenditure of funds from their bank accounts. (See 2 CFR 200.305(b).) Funds must be drawn only to meet a grantee’s immediate cash needs for each individual grant. The G5 screen displays the following message:

By submitting this payment request, I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the request is based on true, complete, and accurate information. I further certify that the expenditures and disbursements made with these funds are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the applicable Federal award or program participation agreement, and that the organization on behalf of which this submission is being made is and will remain in compliance with the terms and conditions of that award or program participation agreement. I am aware that the provision of any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me, and the organization on behalf of which this submission is being made, to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims, or other violations. (U.S. Code Title 18, Section 1001; Title 20, Section 1097; and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730 and 3801-3812)

Q How may I use Federal funds?

A Federal funds must be used as specified in the Grant Award Notification (GAN) and the approved application or State plan for allowable direct costs of the grant and an allocable portion of indirect costs, if authorized.

Q What are the consequences to recipients/subrecipients for not complying with terms of the grant award?

A If a recipient or subrecipient materially fails to comply with any term of an award, whether stated in a Federal statute or regulation, including those in 2 CFR part 200, an assurance, the GAN, or elsewhere, the awarding agency may in accordance with 2 CFR 200.339 take one or more of the following actions:

GAN ATTACHMENT 5
Revised 03/2021

1. Temporarily withhold cash payments pending correction of the deficiency by the non-Federal entity or more severe enforcement action by the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity.
2. Disallow (that is, deny both use of funds and any applicable matching credit for) all or part of the cost of the activity not in compliance.
3. Wholly or partly suspend or terminate the Federal award.
4. Initiate suspension or debarment proceedings as authorized under 2 CFR part 180 and Federal award agency regulations (or in the case of a pass-through be initiated by a Federal awarding agency).
5. Withhold further Federal awards for the project or program.
6. Take other remedies that may be legally available.

Q Who is responsible for determining the amount of interest owed to the Federal government?

A As set forth in 31 CFR 205.9, the method used to calculate and document interest liabilities is included in the State’s TSA. A non-State entity must maintain advances of Federal funds in interest-bearing accounts unless certain limited circumstance apply and remit interest earned on those funds to the Department of Health and Human Services, Payment Management System annually. See 2 CFR 200.305.

Q What information should accompany my interest payment?

A In accordance with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9), interest in excess of \$500.00 earned on Federal advance payments deposited in interest-bearing accounts must be remitted annually to the Department of Health and Human Services Payment Management System (PMS) through an electronic medium using either Automated Clearing House (ACH) network or a Fedwire Funds Service payment.

For returning interest on Federal awards paid through PMS, the refund should:

- (a) Provide an explanation stating that the refund is for interest;
- (b) List the PMS Payee Account Number(s) (PANs);
- (c) List the Federal award number(s) for which the interest was earned; and
- (d) Make returns payable to: Department of Health and Human Services.

For returning interest on Federal awards not paid through PMS, the refund should:

- (a) Provide an explanation stating that the refund is for interest;
- (b) Include the name of the awarding agency;
- (c) List the Federal award number(s) for which the interest was earned; and
- (d) Make returns payable to: Department of Health and Human Services.

For additional information about returning interest see GAN ATTACHMENT 4.

Q Are grant recipients/subrecipients automatically permitted to draw funds in advance of the time they need to disburse funds in order to liquidate obligations?

A The payment requirements in 2 CFR 200.305(b) authorize a grantee or subgrantee to request funds in advance of expenditures if certain conditions are met. However, if those conditions are not met, the Department and a pass-through agency may place a payee on reimbursement.

GAN ATTACHMENT 5
Revised 03/2021

- Q For formula grant programs such as ESEA Title I, for which States distribute funds to LEAs, may States choose to pay LEAs on a reimbursement basis?**
- A** A subgrantee must be paid in advance if it meets the standards for advance payments in 2 CFR 200.305(b)(1) but if the subgrantee cannot meet those standards, the State may put the subgrantee on reimbursement payment. See 2 CFR 200.305(b).
- Q Will the Department issue special procedures in advance if G5 plans to shut down for 3 days or more?**
- A** Yes, before any shutdown of G5 lasting three days or more, the Department issues special guidance for drawing down funds during the shut down. The guidance will include cash management improvement act procedures for States and certain State institutions of higher education and procedures for grants (including Pell grants) that are not subject to CMIA.

S425W210019 - 21A
Antiqua Hunter
Louisiana Department of Education
1201 North 3rd Street
Baton Rouge, LA 70802

S425W210019 - 21A

Cade Brumley
Louisiana Department of Education
1201 North Third Street
Baton Rouge, LA 70804



US Department of Education
Washington, D.C. 20202

S425W210019 - 21A

GRANT AWARD NOTIFICATION

10	PR/AWARD NUMBER:	S425W210019 - 21A
	RECIPIENT NAME:	Louisiana Department of Education
	TERMS AND CONDITIONS	
	(1)	THIS ACTION IS TO INCREASE THE GRANT AWARD IN THE AMOUNT SHOWN IN BLOCK 7.
	(2)	This supplemental grant award is made subject to the provisions of all applicable acts, regulations (including the regulation that applies to the ARP-HCY funds provided through this supplemental award), and assurances (including the assurances in your application for the ARP-HCY funds provided through this supplemental award).
	 Ian Rosenblum Acting Assistant Secretary	
	<hr/> AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL	<hr/> 07/27/2021 DATE

Ver. 1

EXPLANATION OF BLOCKS ON THE GRANT AWARD NOTIFICATION

For Discretionary, Formula and Block Grants (See Block 2 of the Notification)

- 1. RECIPIENT NAME** - The legal name of the recipient or name of the primary organizational unit that was identified in the application, state plan or other documents required to be submitted for funding by the grant program.
- 2. AWARD INFORMATION** - Unique items of information that identify this notification.
 - PR/AWARD NUMBER** - A unique, identifying number assigned by the Department to each application. On funded applications, this is commonly known as the "grant number" or "document number." The PR/Award Number is also known as the Federal Award Identifying Number, or FAIN.
 - ACTION NUMBER** - A numeral that represents the cumulative number of steps taken by the Department to date to establish or modify the award through fiscal or administrative means. Action number "01" will always be "NEW AWARD"
 - ACTION TYPE** - The nature of this notification (e.g., NEW AWARD, CONTINUATION, REVISION, ADMINISTRATIVE)
 - AWARD TYPE** - The particular assistance category in which funding for this award is provided, i.e., DISCRETIONARY, FORMULA, or BLOCK. If this award was made under a Research and Development grant program, the terms RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT will appear under DISCRETIONARY, FORMULA OR BLOCK.
- 3. PROJECT STAFF** - This block contains the names and telephone numbers of the U.S. Department of Education and recipient staff who are responsible for project direction and oversight.
 - *RECIPIENT PROJECT DIRECTOR** - The recipient staff person responsible for administering the project. This person represents the recipient to the U.S. Department of Education.
 - EDUCATION PROGRAM CONTACT** - The U.S. Department of Education staff person responsible for the programmatic, administrative and businessmanagement concerns of the Department.
 - EDUCATION PAYMENT CONTACT** - The U.S. Department of Education staff person responsible for payments or questions concerning electronic drawdown and financial expenditure reporting.
- 4. PROJECT TITLE AND CFDA NUMBER** - Identifies the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) subprogram title and the associated subprogram number.
- 5.* KEY PERSONNEL** - Name, title and percentage (%) of effort the key personnel identified devotes to the project.
- 6. AWARD PERIODS** - Project activities and funding are approved with respect to three different time periods, described below:
 - BUDGET PERIOD** - A specific interval of time for which Federal funds are being provided from a particular fiscal year to fund a recipient's approved activities and budget. The start and end dates of the budget period are shown.
 - PERFORMANCE PERIOD** - The complete length of time the recipient is proposed to be funded to complete approved activities. A performance period may contain one or more budget periods.
 - *FUTURE BUDGET PERIODS** - The estimated remaining budget periods for multi-year projects and estimated funds the Department proposes it will award the recipient provided substantial progress is made by the recipient in completing approved activities, the Department determines that continuing the project would be in the best interest of the Government, Congress appropriates sufficient funds under the program, and the recipient has submitted a performance report that provides the most current performance information and the status of budget expenditures.
- 7. AUTHORIZED FUNDING** - The dollar figures in this block refer to the Federal funds provided to a recipient during the award periods.
 - *THIS ACTION** - The amount of funds obligated (added) or de-obligated (subtracted) by this notification.
 - *BUDGET PERIOD** - The total amount of funds available for use by the grantee during the stated budget period to this date.
 - *PERFORMANCE PERIOD** - The amount of funds obligated from the start date of the first budget period to this date.
 - RECIPIENT COST SHARE** - The funds, expressed as a percentage, that the recipient is required to contribute to the project, as defined by the program legislation or regulations and/or terms and conditions of the award.
 - RECIPIENT NON-FEDERAL AMOUNT** - The amount of non-federal funds the recipient must contribute to the project as identified in the recipient's application. When non-federal funds are identified by the recipient where a cost share is not a legislation requirement, the recipient will be required to provide the non-federal funds.
- 8. ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION** - This information is provided to assist the recipient in completing the approved activities and managing the project in accordance with U.S. Department of Education procedures and regulations.

DUNS/SSN - A unique, identifying number assigned to each recipient for payment purposes. The number is based on either the recipient's assigned number from Dun and Bradstreet or the individual's social security number.

***REGULATIONS** - Title 2 of the Code of Federal Regulations(CFR), Part 200 as adopted at 2 CFR 3474; the applicable parts of the Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR), specific program regulations (if any), and other titles of the CFR that govern the award and administration of this grant.

***ATTACHMENTS** - Additional sections of the Grant Award Notification that discuss payment and reporting requirements, explain Department procedures, and add special terms and conditions in addition to those established, and shown as clauses, in Block 10 of the award. Any attachments provided with a notification continue in effect through the project period until modified or rescinded by the Authorizing Official.

9. LEGISLATIVE AND FISCAL DATA - The name of the authorizing legislation for this grant, the CFDA title of the program through which funding is provided, and U.S. Department of Education fiscal information.

FUND CODE, FUNDING YEAR, AWARD YEAR, ORG.CODE, PROJECT CODE, OBJECT CLASS - The fiscal information recorded by the U.S. Department of Education's Grants Management System (G5) to track obligations by award.

AMOUNT - The amount of funds provided from a particular appropriation and project code. Some notifications authorize more than one amount from separate appropriations and/or project codes. The total of all amounts in this block equals the amount shown on the line, "THIS ACTION" (See "AUTHORIZED FUNDING" above (Block 7)).

10. TERMS AND CONDITIONS - Requirements of the award that are binding on the recipient.

***PARTICIPANT NUMBER** - The number of eligible participants the grantee is required to serve during the budget year.

***GRANTEE NAME** - The entity name and address registered in the System for Award Management (SAM). This name and address is tied to the DUNS number registered in SAM under the name and address appearing in this field. This name, address and the associated DUNS is what is displayed in the SAM Public Search.

***PROGRAM INDIRECT COST TYPE** - The type of indirect cost permitted under the program (i.e. Restricted, Unrestricted, or Training).

***PROJECT INDIRECT COST RATE** - The indirect cost rate applicable to this grant.

***AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL** - The U.S. Department of Education official authorized to award Federal funds to the recipient, establish or change the terms and conditions of the award, and authorize modifications to the award

FOR FORMULA AND BLOCK GRANTS ONLY:

(See also Blocks 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 9 and 10 above)

3. PROJECT STAFF - The U.S. Department of Education staff persons to be contacted for programmatic and payment questions.

7. AUTHORIZED FUNDING

CURRENT AWARD AMOUNT - The amount of funds that are obligated (added) or de-obligated (subtracted) by this action.

PREVIOUS CUMULATIVE AMOUNT - The total amount of funds awarded under the grant before this action.

CUMULATIVE AMOUNT - The total amount of funds awarded under the grant, this action included.

* This item differs or does not appear on formula and block grants.

Form 7145 — 678-New and Expanded-TEAM NUTRITION \$52,681

6782 - District Support

Means of Financing and Expenditures

	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested	FY2023-2024 Requested	FY2024-2025 Requested	FY2025-2026 Requested
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—	—	—	—	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—	52,681	52,861	52,861	52,861
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	—	52,681	52,861	52,861	52,861
Salaries	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARIES	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	52,681	52,861	52,861	52,861
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	52,681	52,861	52,861	52,861
Classified	—	—	—	—	—
Unclassified	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—

Question	Narrative Response
Explain need for the new or expanded service.	The LDOE has been awarded the FY21 Team Nutrition Training -School Meal Recipe Development - Cohort B Project. Team Nutrition is an initiative of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Food and Nutrition Service (FNS) to support their Child Nutrition Programs through training and technical assistance for foodservice, nutrition education for children and their caregivers, and school and community support for healthy eating and physical activity. Team Nutrition Training Grants for Healthy School Meals have been identified in USDA's national Strategic Plan for Training and Technical Assistance as one of the anchor delivery systems for supporting the implementation of USDA's nutrition requirements and the Dietary Guidelines for Americans in Child Nutrition programs. Team Nutrition's goal is to improve children's lifelong eating and physical activity habits by using the principles of the Dietary Guidelines for Americans and the USDA Food Guidance System.
How will it help fulfill the program's mission?	
Who will be the principal users?	
Who will primarily benefit from the service?	
What strategic objectives are affected?	
What operational objectives are affected?	
List a revised version of the objective(s) here.	
If no objective exists, create one-strategic.	
If no objective exists, create one-operational.	
Explain the Strategies needed to implement.	
Additional information or comments.	

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE GRANT/COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT		1. GRANT/AGREEMENT NO FNS-CN-21-TNTG-LA		2. FEDERAL AWARD DATE 08/16/2021	
		3. IS THIS AN R&D AWARD? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO		5. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER (UEI) (DUNS: 8059209980000)	
		4. CFDA NUMBER 10.574		6. FEDERAL AWARD IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (FAIN) 218LA678N3503	
7. FEDERAL AWARDDING AGENCY Anna Arrowsmith USDA Food and Nutrition Service		8. CFDA NAME Team Nutrition Grants			
9. RECIPIENT NAME Louisiana Department of Education 1201 North Third Street Baton Rouge, LA 70802-5243		10. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA FN.CN.3050.01 212221			
		11. AMOUNT OF FEDERAL FUNDS OBLIGATED BY THIS ACTION \$297,861.00		12. TOTAL AMOUNT OF FEDERAL FUNDS OBLIGATED \$297,861.00	
		13. TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE FEDERAL AWARD \$297,861.00			
14. PLACE OF PERFORMANCE LA: Louisiana		15. BUDGET APPROVED BY AWARDDING AGENCY \$297,861.00			
		16. TOTAL APPROVED COST SHARING/MATCHING (WHERE APPLICABLE) \$0.00		17. INDIRECT COST RATE FOR THE FEDERAL AWARD (PLEASE INCLUDE IF THE DE MINIMIS RATE IS CHARGED) 8.70%	
18. MAIL REQUESTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT TO Payments made via ASAP Letter of Credit		19. SPONSOR(SPONSORING FNS PROGRAM) Julie Anderson FY21 Team Nutrition Training - School Meal Recipe Development - Cohort B			
		20. START DATE 09/01/2021		21. END DATE 09/30/2023	
22. FEDERAL AWARD PROJECT DESCRIPTION Louisiana Festival of Flavors Standardized Recipe Campaign					
The Grantee/Cooperator hereby assures and certifies that they will comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines and requirements as they relate to the applications, acceptance, and use of Federal funds for this Federally-assisted project including: 2 CFR Chapter I (Office of Management and Budget Government-wide Guidance for Grants and Agreements) and Chapter II (Office of Management and Budget Guidance) as well as 2 CFR Part 200 (Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards); and any USDA implementing regulations, such as 2 CFR Part 400 (Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards), 2 CFR Part 415 (General Program Administrative Regulations), 2 CFR Part 416 (General Program Administrative Regulations for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments), and 2 CFR Part 418 (New Restrictions on Lobbying).					
23. REMARKS					
SIGNATURE OF GRANTEE/COOPERATOR			UNITED STATES OF AMERICA		
SIGNATURE (Authorized Individual)		DATE	SIGNATURE (Grant Official)		DATE
NAME (Type)		NAME (TYPE) Lynn Rodgers-Kuperman			
TITLE		TITLE Director, Grants and Fiscal Policy Division			
TELEPHONE NUMBER		TELEPHONE NUMBER 703-305-2595			

FNS 529 (05-15)

Form 7147 — 678-New and Expanded-SUBSTANCE ABUSE MENTAL HEALTH \$1.8M

6782 - District Support

Means of Financing and Expenditures

	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested	FY2023-2024 Requested	FY2024-2025 Requested	FY2025-2026 Requested
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—	—	—	—	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	—	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
Salaries	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARIES	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
Classified	—	—	—	—	—
Unclassified	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—

Question	Narrative Response
Explain need for the new or expanded service.	The LDOE has been awarded the LA Aware 2 project (1H79SM085320-01) in pursuant to the authority of 520A (290bb-32) of the Public Health Service Act, as amended and is subject to the requirements of this statute and regulation and of other referenced, incorporated or attached terms and conditions. LA Aware 2 is a collaborative effort of the Louisiana Department of Education, the Louisiana Department of Health-Office of Behavioral Health, the Community Project Managers in the current AWARE-SEA grant and the LSU-Social Research and Evaluation Center Aware team. The purpose of the LA AWARE 2 is to expand and enhance mental health services in the three partner school systems; Avoyelles, Natchitoches, and Tangipahoa. These three school systems were selected due to high percentages of schools identified as Urgent Intervention Required-Discipline as the result of their high percentages of out-of-school suspension that have been more than two times greater than the national average, specifically for student subgroups disproportionately impacted by exclusionary discipline practices.
How will it help fulfill the program's mission?	The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration is a branch of the US Department of Health and Human Services and is charged with improving the quality and availability of treatment and rehabilitative services in order to reduce illness, death, disability and the cost to society resulting from substance abuse and mental illnesses. LA AWARE 2 is a collaborative effort of LDOE, LDH, the Community Project Managers in the current AWARE-SEA grant and the LSU-Social Research and Evaluation Center AWARE Team. The purpose of LA AWARE 2 is to expand and enhance mental health services in the three partner school systems (Avoyelles, Natchitoches and Tangipahoa). These three school systems were selected due to high percentages of schools identified as Urgent Intervention Required-Discipline as the result of their high percentages of out-of-school suspension that have been more than two times greater than the national average, specifically for student subgroups disproportionately impacted by exclusionary discipline practices.
Who will be the principal users?	The State of Louisiana/LEAs
Who will primarily benefit from the service?	The students of Louisiana
What strategic objectives are affected?	
What operational objectives are affected?	
List a revised version of the objective(s) here.	
If no objective exists, create one-strategic.	
If no objective exists, create one-operational.	
Explain the Strategies needed to implement.	
Additional information or comments.	



Department of Health and Human Services
 Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration
 Center for Mental Health Services

Notice of Award
 FAIN# H79SM085320
 Federal Award Date
 08/27/2021

<p>Recipient Information</p> <p>1. Recipient Name ADMINISTRATION, LOUISIANA DIVISION OF 1201 N 3RD ST BATON ROUGE, LA 70802</p> <p>2. Congressional District of Recipient 02</p> <p>3. Payment System Identifier (ID) 1726000745A2</p> <p>4. Employer Identification Number (EIN) 726000745</p> <p>5. Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) 805920998</p> <p>6. Recipient's Unique Entity Identifier</p> <p>7. Project Director or Principal Investigator Janice Kay Zube , SSP janice.zube@la.gov 225-342-1874</p> <p>8. Authorized Official Keishas Payton keisha.payton@la.gov 225-219-4426</p>	<p>Federal Award Information</p> <p>11. Award Number 1H79SM085320-01</p> <p>12. Unique Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) H79SM085320</p> <p>13. Statutory Authority 520A (290bb-32) of the Public Health Service Act, as amended</p> <p>14. Federal Award Project Title LA AWARE 2</p> <p>15. Assistance Listing Number 93.243</p> <p>16. Assistance Listing Program Title Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services_Projects of Regional and National Significance</p> <p>17. Award Action Type New Competing</p> <p>18. Is the Award R&D? No</p>																								
<p>Federal Agency Information</p> <p>9. Awarding Agency Contact Information Ernest Stevens Grants Management Specialist Center for Mental Health Services Ernest.Stevens@samhsa.hhs.gov (240) 276-0631</p> <p>10. Program Official Contact Information Jennifer Treger Center for Mental Health Services jennifer.treger@samhsa.hhs.gov 240-276-1892</p>	<p>Summary Federal Award Financial Information</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">19. Budget Period Start Date 09/30/2021 – End Date 09/29/2022</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20. Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,800,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> 20a. Direct Cost Amount</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,788,341</td> </tr> <tr> <td> 20b. Indirect Cost Amount</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$11,659</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21. Authorized Carryover</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22. Offset</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23. Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated this budget period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,800,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24. Total Approved Cost Sharing or Matching, where applicable</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25. Total Federal and Non-Federal Approved this Budget Period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,800,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">-----</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">26. Project Period Start Date 09/30/2021 – End Date 09/29/2026</td> </tr> <tr> <td>27. Total Amount of the Federal Award including Approved Cost Sharing or Matching this Project Period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,800,000</td> </tr> </table> <p>28. Authorized Treatment of Program Income Additional Costs</p> <p>29. Grants Management Officer - Signature Eileen Bermudez</p>	19. Budget Period Start Date 09/30/2021 – End Date 09/29/2022		20. Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action	\$1,800,000	20a. Direct Cost Amount	\$1,788,341	20b. Indirect Cost Amount	\$11,659	21. Authorized Carryover	\$0	22. Offset	\$0	23. Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated this budget period	\$1,800,000	24. Total Approved Cost Sharing or Matching, where applicable	\$0	25. Total Federal and Non-Federal Approved this Budget Period	\$1,800,000	-----		26. Project Period Start Date 09/30/2021 – End Date 09/29/2026		27. Total Amount of the Federal Award including Approved Cost Sharing or Matching this Project Period	\$1,800,000
19. Budget Period Start Date 09/30/2021 – End Date 09/29/2022																									
20. Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action	\$1,800,000																								
20a. Direct Cost Amount	\$1,788,341																								
20b. Indirect Cost Amount	\$11,659																								
21. Authorized Carryover	\$0																								
22. Offset	\$0																								
23. Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated this budget period	\$1,800,000																								
24. Total Approved Cost Sharing or Matching, where applicable	\$0																								
25. Total Federal and Non-Federal Approved this Budget Period	\$1,800,000																								

26. Project Period Start Date 09/30/2021 – End Date 09/29/2026																									
27. Total Amount of the Federal Award including Approved Cost Sharing or Matching this Project Period	\$1,800,000																								
<p>30. Remarks Acceptance of this award, including the "Terms and Conditions," is acknowledged by the recipient when funds are drawn down or otherwise requested from the grant payment system.</p>																									



FY2021 Project AWARE
Department of Health and Human Services
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration
Center for Mental Health Services

Notice of Award

Issue Date: 08/27/2021

Award Number: 1H79SM085320-01
FAIN: H79SM085320
Program Director: Janice Kay Zube SSP

Project Title: LA AWARE 2

Organization Name: ADMINISTRATION, LOUISIANA DIVISION OF

Authorized Official: Keishas Payton

Authorized Official e-mail address: keisha.payton@la.gov

Budget Period: 09/30/2021 – 09/29/2022
Project Period: 09/30/2021 – 09/29/2026

Dear Grantee:

The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration hereby awards a grant in the amount of \$1,800,000 (see "Award Calculation" in Section I and "Terms and Conditions" in Section III) to ADMINISTRATION, LOUISIANA DIVISION OF in support of the above referenced project. This award is pursuant to the authority of 520A (290bb-32) of the Public Health Service Act, as amended and is subject to the requirements of this statute and regulation and of other referenced, incorporated or attached terms and conditions.

Award recipients may access the SAMHSA website at www.samhsa.gov (click on "Grants" then SAMHSA Grants Management), which provides information relating to the Division of Payment Management System, HHS Division of Cost Allocation and Postaward Administration Requirements. Please use your grant number for reference.

Acceptance of this award including the "Terms and Conditions" is acknowledged by the grantee when funds are drawn down or otherwise obtained from the grant payment system.

If you have any questions about this award, please contact your Grants Management Specialist and your Government Project Officer listed in your terms and conditions.

Sincerely yours,
Eileen Bermudez
Grants Management Officer
Division of Grants Management

See additional information below

SECTION I – AWARD DATA – 1H79SM085320-01

Award Calculation (U.S. Dollars)

Personnel(non-research)	\$40,000
Fringe Benefits	\$3,060
Travel	\$1,048
Supplies	\$500
Contractual	\$1,740,733
Other	\$3,000
Direct Cost	\$1,788,341
Indirect Cost	\$11,659
Approved Budget	\$1,800,000
Federal Share	\$1,800,000
Cumulative Prior Awards for this Budget Period	\$0
AMOUNT OF THIS ACTION (FEDERAL SHARE)	\$1,800,000

SUMMARY TOTALS FOR ALL YEARS	
YR	AMOUNT
1	\$1,800,000
2	\$1,800,000
3	\$1,800,000
4	\$1,800,000
5	\$1,800,000

Note: Recommended future year total cost support, subject to the availability of funds and satisfactory progress of the project.

Fiscal Information:

CFDA Number: 93.243
EIN: 1726000745A2
Document Number: 21SM85320A
Fiscal Year: 2021

IC	CAN	Amount
SM	C96J045	\$1,800,000

IC	CAN	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
SM	C96J045	\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000

SM Administrative Data:

PCC: AWARE-21 / **OC:** 4145

SECTION II – PAYMENT/HOTLINE INFORMATION – 1H79SM085320-01

Payments under this award will be made available through the HHS Payment Management System (PMS). PMS is a centralized grants payment and cash management system, operated by the HHS Program Support Center (PSC), Division of Payment Management (DPM). Inquiries regarding payment should be directed to: The Division of Payment Management System, PO Box 6021, Rockville, MD 20852, Help Desk Support – Telephone Number: 1-877-614-5533.

The HHS Inspector General maintains a toll-free hotline for receiving information concerning fraud, waste,

or abuse under grants and cooperative agreements. The telephone number is: 1-800-HHS-TIPS (1-800-447-8477). The mailing address is: Office of Inspector General, Department of Health and Human Services, Attn: HOTLINE, 330 Independence Ave., SW, Washington, DC 20201.

SECTION III – TERMS AND CONDITIONS – 1H79SM085320-01

This award is based on the application submitted to, and as approved by, SAMHSA on the above-title project and is subject to the terms and conditions incorporated either directly or by reference in the following:

- a. The grant program legislation and program regulation cited in this Notice of Award.
- b. The restrictions on the expenditure of federal funds in appropriations acts to the extent those restrictions are pertinent to the award.
- c. 45 CFR Part 75 as applicable.
- d. The HHS Grants Policy Statement.
- e. This award notice, INCLUDING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CITED BELOW.

Treatment of Program Income:

Use of program income – Additive: Recipients will add program income to funds committed to the project to further eligible project objectives. Sub-recipients that are for-profit commercial organizations under the same award must use the deductive alternative and reduce their subaward by the amount of program income earned.

In accordance with the regulatory requirements provided at 45 CFR 75.113 and Appendix XII to 45 CFR Part 75, recipients that have currently active Federal grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts with cumulative total value greater than \$10,000,000 must report and maintain information in the System for Award Management (SAM) about civil, criminal, and administrative proceedings in connection with the award or performance of a Federal award that reached final disposition within the most recent five-year period. The recipient must also make semiannual disclosures regarding such proceedings. Proceedings information will be made publicly available in the designated integrity and performance system (currently the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIIS)). Full reporting requirements and procedures are found in Appendix XII to 45 CFR Part 75.

SECTION IV – SM SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS – 1H79SM085320-01

REMARKS

New Award

1. This Notice of Award (NoA) is issued to inform your organization that the application submitted through the Funding Opportunity Announcement (FOA) No. SM-21-006 has been selected for funding.

1a) This NoA also reflects approval of the budget submitted on April 09, 2021 as part of the application by your organization.

2. Recipients are expected to plan their work to ensure that funds are expended within the 12-month budget period reflected on this Notice of Award. If activities proposed in the approved budget cannot be completed within the current budget period, SAMHSA cannot guarantee the approval of any request for carryover of remaining unobligated funding.

3. All responses to award terms and conditions and prior approval requests must be submitted as .pdf documents in the “View Terms Tracking Details” page in eRA Commons.

For more information on how to upload a document in response to a tracked term, please reference under heading **“4 Additional Materials – grantee”** in the User Guide located at: https://era.nih.gov/files/TCM_User_Guide_Grantee.pdf

4. Register Program Director/Project Director (PD) in eRA Commons:
If you have not already done so, you must register the PD listed on the HHS Checklist in eRA Commons to assign a Commons ID. Once the PD has received their Commons ID, please send this information to your Grants Management Specialist. You can find additional information about the eRA Commons registration process at https://era.nih.gov/reg_accounts/register_commons.cfm.

5. Key Staff:

Key staff (or key staff positions, if staff has not been selected) are listed below:

Janice Zube, Project Director @ 10% Level of Effort

TBD-SEA Project Coordinator @ 100% Level of Effort

TBD-SMHA Project Co-Coordinator @ 50% Level of Effort

TBD- LEA 1 Community Project Manager @ Level of Effort

TBD- LEA 2 Community Project Manager @ Level of Effort

TBD- LEA 3 Community Project Manager @ Level of Effort

Organizations receiving Federal Funds may not exceed 100% level of effort for any program staff member (Key Staff or otherwise) across all federally funded sources.

Any changes to key staff—including level of effort involving separation from the project for more than three months or a 25 percent reduction in time dedicated to the project—requires prior approval and must be submitted as a post-award amendment in eRA Commons.

For additional information on how to submit a post-award amendment, please visit the SAMHSA website: <https://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grants-management/post-award-changes>. Any technical questions regarding the submission process should be directed to the eRA Service Desk: <http://grants.nih.gov/support/>.

SPECIAL TERMS

Disparity Impact Statement (DIS)

By, **November 30, 2021**, submit via eRA Commons the Disparity Impact Statement (DIS).

The DIS should be consistent with information in your application regarding access, *service use and outcomes for the program and include three components as described below. Questions about the DIS should be directed to your GPO. Examples of DIS can be found on the SAMHSA website at: <https://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grants-management/disparity-impact-statement>

*Service use is inclusive of treatment services, prevention services as well as outreach, engagement, training, and/or technical assistance activities.

The disparity impact statement consists of three components:

1. Proposed number of individuals to be served and/or reached by subpopulations in the grant implementation area should be provided in a table that covers the entire grant period. The disparate population(s) should be identified in a narrative that includes a description of the population and rationale for how the determination was made.
2. A quality improvement plan for how you will use your program (GPRA) data on access, use and outcomes to monitor and manage program outcomes by race, ethnicity and LGBT status, when possible. The quality improvement plan should include strategies for how processes and/or programmatic adjustments will support efforts to reduce disparities for the identified sub-populations.
3. The quality improvement plan should include methods for the development and implementation of policies and procedures to ensure adherence to the Enhanced Culturally and Linguistically Appropriate Services (CLAS) Standards and the provision of effective care and services that are responsive to:
 - a. Diverse cultural health beliefs and practices;
 - b. Preferred languages; and
 - c. Health literacy and other communication needs of all sub-populations within the proposed geographic region.

All responses to award terms and conditions must be submitted as .pdf documents in eRA Commons. For more information on how to respond to tracked terms and conditions please refer to <https://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grants-training-materials> under heading **How to Respond to Terms and Conditions.**

SPARS

All SAMHSA recipients are required to collect and report certain data so SAMHSA can meet its obligation under the Government Performance Results Act (GPRA) Modernization Act of 2010. These data are gathered using SAMHSA's Performance and Accountability Reporting System (SPARS). AWARE recipients are required to collect and report data for National Outcomes Measures (NOMS). These data are collected and reported at baseline (i.e., upon entry of each client into the project), every six months after entry of a client into the project; and at discharge. AWARE recipients are required to do the following:

(1) complete SPARS Annual Goals training and enter NOMS annual goals data into SPARS by December 30, 2021;

(2) begin entering NOMS baseline interview data into SPARS within 7 days after completion of each intake interview; conduct a NOMS reassessment interview six months following the intake interview and every 6 months thereafter and enter these data into SPARS; and conduct a Clinical Discharge NOMS interview at the time of client discharge and enter these data into SPARS.

Information about SPARS training and data reporting will be provided upon award;

(3) IPP Data: Collect and begin reporting IPP data in SPARS during the second quarter (January – March 2022) and quarterly thereafter.

Information about SPARS training and data reporting will be provided upon award.

Risk Assessment

The Office of Financial Advisory Services (OFAS), SAMHSA may perform an administrative review of your organization's financial management system. If the review discloses material weaknesses or other financial management concerns, grant funding may be restricted in accordance with 45 CFR 75/2 CFR 200, as applicable. The restriction will affect your organization's ability to withdraw funds from the Payment Management System account, until the concerns are addressed.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Key Personnel -SEA Coordinator

By, **November 30, 2021**, submit via eRA Commons a key staff change appointing candidates to the following positions as specified in the Funding Opportunity Announcement (FOA) No. SM-21-006.

SEA Project Coordinator @ (a minimum) 50% Level of Effort

Organizations receiving Federal Funds may not exceed 100% level of effort for any program staff member (Key Staff or otherwise) across all federally funded sources.

All responses to award terms and conditions must be submitted as .pdf documents in eRA Commons. For more information on how to respond to tracked terms and conditions please refer to <https://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grants-training-materials>

under heading How to Respond to Terms and Conditions.

Key Personnel - SMHA Co-coordinator

By, **November 30, 2021**, submit via eRA Commons a key staff change appointing candidates to the following positions as specified in the Funding Opportunity Announcement (FOA) No. SM-21-006.

SMHA Project Co-coordinator @ (a minimum) 50% Level of Effort

Organizations receiving Federal Funds may not exceed 100% level of effort for any program staff member (Key Staff or otherwise) across all federally funded sources.

All responses to award terms and conditions must be submitted as .pdf documents in eRA Commons. For more information on how to respond to tracked terms and conditions please refer to <https://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grants-training-materials> under heading How to Respond to Terms and Conditions.

Key Personnel LEA 1

By, **November 30, 2021**, submit via eRA Commons a key staff change appointing candidates to the following positions as specified in the Funding Opportunity Announcement (FOA) No. SM-21-006.

LEA 1 Project Manager

Organizations receiving Federal Funds may not exceed 100% level of effort for any program staff member (Key Staff or otherwise) across all federally funded sources.

All responses to award terms and conditions must be submitted as .pdf documents in eRA Commons. For more information on how to respond to tracked terms and conditions please refer to <https://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grants-training-materials> under heading How to Respond to Terms and Conditions.

Key Personnel LEA 2

By, **November 30, 2021**, submit via eRA Commons a key staff change appointing candidates to the following positions as specified in the Funding Opportunity Announcement (FOA) No. SM-21-006.

LEA 2 Program Manager

Organizations receiving Federal Funds may not exceed 100% level of effort for any program staff member (Key Staff or otherwise) across all federally funded sources.

All responses to award terms and conditions must be submitted as .pdf documents in eRA Commons. For more information on how to respond to tracked terms and conditions please refer to <https://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grants-training-materials> under heading How to Respond to Terms and Conditions.

Key Personnel - LEA 3

By, **November 30, 2021** submit via eRA Commons a key staff change appointing candidates to the following positions as specified in the Funding Opportunity Announcement (FOA) No. SM-21-006.

LEA 3 Program Manager

Organizations receiving Federal Funds may not exceed 100% level of effort for any program staff member (Key Staff or otherwise) across all federally funded sources.

All responses to award terms and conditions must be submitted as .pdf documents in eRA Commons. For more information on how to respond to tracked terms and conditions please refer to <https://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grants-training-materials> under heading How to Respond to Terms and Conditions.

Marginal or Unacceptable (Marginal Rating)

By, **October 31, 2021**, submit via eRA Commons a written narrative addressing the following:

The applicant organization received a Marginal Rating for Section D: Staff and Organizational Experience: Reviewers noted that the applicant organization did not delineate the specific roles and responsibilities for the organizations it intends to partner with. The applicant organization did not describe: (1) the qualifications of the Project Coordinator or the Project Co-coordinator to be hired; (2) the level of effort for the Community Project Managers; and (3) experience providing services to school-aged youth and familiarity with culture(s) and language(s) of the school-age youth to be served for most of the proposed staff positions.

To ensure that the applicant organization meets acceptable standards for this section, you must submit a written narrative addressing the following by October 31, 2021:

1. A detailed description of the roles and responsibilities for each of the partnering organizations;
2. The qualifications for the “to-be-hired” Project Coordinator and Co-coordinator;
3. The level of effort for each of the Community Project Managers;
4. For each staff position, a description of the experience providing services to school-aged youth and familiarity with the culture(s) and language(s) of the school-aged youth.

The written narrative response must be submitted via eRA Commons (more information can be

found at <http://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grants-training-materials> 'Notice of Award: How to Respond to Terms and Conditions Training'). The response will be reviewed by the assigned Government Project Officer and Grants Management Specialist.

All responses to award terms and conditions must be submitted as .pdf documents in eRA Commons. For more information on how to respond to tracked terms and conditions please refer to <https://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grants-training-materials> under heading **How to Respond to Terms and Conditions.**

Participant Protection

By, **October 31, 2021**, submit via eRA Commons a response to the following Participant Protection concern raised by SAMHSA's Initial Review Group:

The Committee reviewed the applicant organization's plans for ensuring confidentiality and SAMHSA participant protection and expressed concerns that the applicant organization did not submit a response to the following seven elements addressing Confidentiality and SAMHSA Participant Protection guidelines:

1. Protect Clients and staff from potential risks;
2. Fair selection of participants;
3. Absence of coercion;
4. Data Collection;
5. Privacy and confidentiality;
6. Adequate consent procedures;
7. Risk / benefit discussion

The response needs to be uploaded via eRA Commons (more information can be found at <http://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grants-training-materials> 'Notice of Award: How to Respond to Terms and Conditions Training'). Please also email, with the grant number in the Subject line, the response to your assigned Government Project Officer and SAMHSA Participant Protection Officer Michelle Bechard (michelle.bechard@samhsa.hhs.gov).

All grant funds are available for this project except for those funds directly related to Participant Protection issues as outlined in the FOA. Currently, only activities that do not directly involve Participant Protection issues (i.e., are clearly severable and independent from those activities that do involve Participant Protection issues) may be conducted under this award. This restriction of funds will only be lifted if the Participant Protection issue noted above is appropriately addressed by you as the grantee and resolved to the satisfaction of your designated Government Project Officer and Participant Protection Officer.

All responses to award terms and conditions must be submitted as .pdf documents in eRA Commons. For more information on how to respond to tracked terms and conditions please refer to <https://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grants-training-materials> under heading **How to Respond to Terms and Conditions.**

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS
Annual Federal Financial Report (FFR or SF-425)

All financial reporting for recipients of Health and Human Services (HHS) grants and cooperative agreements will be consolidated through a single point of entry, which has been identified as the Payment Management System (PMS). The Federal Financial Report (FFR or SF-425) initiative ensures all financial data is reported consistently through one source; shares reconciled financial data to the HHS grants management systems; assists with the timely financial monitoring and grant closeout; and reduces expired award payments.

The FFR is required on an annual basis no later than 90 days after the end of each Budget Period. The FFR should reflect cumulative amounts. Additional guidance to complete the FFR can be found at <http://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grants-management/reporting-requirements>.

SAMHSA reserves the right to request more frequent submissions of FFRs. If so, the additional submission dates will be shown below.

Your organization is required to submit an FFR for this grant funding:

- **By, December 28, 2022**, submit the Federal Financial Report (FFR)/(SF-425).

Effective January 1, 2021, recipients can connect seamlessly from the **eRA Commons FFR Module to PMS** by clicking the “**Manage FFR**” button on the “**Search for Federal Financial Report (FFR)**” page.

- Recipients who do not have access to PMS may use the following instructions on how to update user permission: <https://pms.psc.gov/grant-recipients/access-newuser.html>.
- Recipients who currently have access to PMS and are submitting or certifying the FFR on behalf of their organization, should login to PMS and update their permissions to request access to the FFR Module using the following instructions: <https://pms.psc.gov/grant-recipients/access-changes.html>.
 - Instructions on how to submit a FFR via PMS are available at <https://pmsapp.psc.gov/pms/app/help/ffr/ffr-grantee-instructions.html> (**Must be logged into PMS to access link**)

If you have questions about how to set up a PMS account for your organization, please contact the PMS Help Desk at PMSSupport@psc.hhs.gov or 1-877-614-5533.

Note: Recipients will use PMS to report all financial expenditures, as well as to drawdown funds; SAMHSA recipients will continue to use the eRA Commons for all other grant-related matters including submitting progress reports, requesting post-award amendments, and accessing grant documents such as the Notice of Award.

Annual Progress Report

By, **December 28, 2022**, submit via eRA Commons the Annual Progress Report.

The Programmatic Report is required on an annual basis and must be submitted as a .pdf to the View Terms Tracking Details page in the eRA Commons System no later than 90 days after the end of each 12-month budget period.

The Annual Programmatic Report must, at a minimum, include the following information:

- Data and progress for performance measures as reflected in your application regarding goals and evaluation activities.

-
- A summary of key program accomplishments to-date.
 - Description of the changes, if any, that were made to the project that differ from the application for this incremental period.
 - Description of any difficulties and/or problems encountered in achieving planned goals and objectives including barriers to accomplishing program objectives, and actions to overcome barriers or difficulties.

Note: Recipients must also comply with the GPRA requirements that include the collection and periodic reporting of performance data as specified in the FOA or by the Grant Program Official (GPO). This information is needed in order to comply with PL 102-62, which requires that Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) report evaluation data to ensure the effectiveness and efficiency of its programs.

The response to this term must be submitted as .pdf documents in eRA Commons. Please contact your Government Program Official (GPO) for program specific submission information.

For more information on how to respond to tracked terms and conditions please refer to <https://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grants-training-materials> under heading **How to Respond to Terms and Conditions**.

Additional information on reporting requirements is available at <https://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grants-management/reporting-requirements>.

Standard Terms for Awards

Your organization must comply with the Standard Terms and Conditions for the Fiscal Year in which your grant was awarded. The Fiscal Year for your award is identified on Page 3 of your Notice of Award. SAMHSA's Terms and Conditions Webpage is located at: <https://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grants-management/notice-award-noa/standard-terms-conditions>.

Consistent Treatment of Costs

Recipients must treat costs consistently across all federal and non-federal grants, projects and cost centers. Recipients may not direct-charge federal grants for costs typically considered indirect in nature, unless done consistently. If part of the indirect cost rate, then it may not also be charged as a direct cost. *Examples of indirect costs include (administrative salaries, rent, accounting fees, utilities, office supplies, etc.).* If typical indirect cost categories are included in the budget as direct costs, it is SAMHSA's understanding that your organization has developed a cost accounting system adequate to justify the direct charges and to avoid an unfair allocation of these costs to the federal government. Also, note that all awards are subject to later review in accordance with the requirements of [45 CFR 75.364](#), [45 CFR 75.371](#), [45 CFR 75.386](#) and [45 CFR Part 75, Subpart F, Audit Requirements](#).

Compliance with Award Terms and Conditions

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE ABOVE STATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS MAY RESULT IN ACTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH [45 CFR 75.371](#), REMEDIES FOR NON-COMPLIANCE AND [45 CFR 75.372](#) TERMINATION. THIS MAY INCLUDE WITHHOLDING PAYMENT, DISALLOWANCE OF COSTS, SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT, TERMINATION OF THIS AWARD, OR DENIAL OF FUTURE FUNDING.

All previous terms and conditions remain in effect until specifically approved and removed by the Grants Management Officer.

Staff Contacts:

Jennifer Treger, Program Official

Phone: 240-276-1892 **Email:** jennifer.treger@samhsa.hhs.gov

Ernest Stevens, Grants Specialist

Phone: (240) 276-0631 **Email:** Ernest.Stevens@samhsa.hhs.gov **Fax:** (240) 276-1430

Form 7151 — 678-New and Expanded-NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION \$2.6M

6782 - District Support

Means of Financing and Expenditures

	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested	FY2023-2024 Requested	FY2024-2025 Requested	FY2025-2026 Requested
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—	—	—	—	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	—	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000
Salaries	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARIES	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000
Classified	—	—	—	—	—
Unclassified	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—

Question	Narrative Response
Explain need for the new or expanded service.	<p>These funds will support the advancement of Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) in Louisiana schools. The request includes two components: (1) National Science Foundation (NSF) Alliance Grant, which will forge strong partnerships with LaSTEM centers (Staff are working with the Board of Regents on this). (2) National Science Foundation (NSF) Discovery Research PreK-12 (DRK-12), which will focus on equity in community based science learning. Over the next 12 years, Louisiana and the nation will see a surge in the number of job opportunities available in the fields of Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics, also known as STEM. Furthermore, ACT's 2018 Louisiana State of STEM report showed that 51% of Louisiana students indicated having an interest in STEM majors and/or careers, but only 10% met the STEM benchmark demonstrating their readiness for math and science coursework in college. In order to better meet workforce demands, the Louisiana Department of Education, the Louisiana Board of Regents, the LaSTEM Council and the Governor's office have teamed up to ensure Louisiana's students have exposure to STEM courses and credentials starting in elementary school and continued through college.</p>
How will it help fulfill the program's mission?	
Who will be the principal users?	
Who will primarily benefit from the service?	
What strategic objectives are affected?	
What operational objectives are affected?	
List a revised version of the objective(s) here.	
If no objective exists, create one-strategic.	
If no objective exists, create one-operational.	
Explain the Strategies needed to implement.	
Additional information or comments.	

Form 7158 — 678-New and Expanded-Pisces Organization

6782 - District Support

Means of Financing and Expenditures

	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested	FY2023-2024 Requested	FY2024-2025 Requested	FY2025-2026 Requested
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—	—	—	—	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	—	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Salaries	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARIES	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Classified	—	—	—	—	—
Unclassified	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—

Question	Narrative Response
Explain need for the new or expanded service.	The LDOE is considering submitting a proposal to the Pisces organization to fund Environment Education work. Program staff are in the brainstorming phase, but hope to submit a proposal if one becomes available for FY23. Louisiana's rich and dynamic environment encompasses a vast area of land, water, and culture that serve as the lifeblood of this great state. Making wise decisions about using these resources is therefore necessary for us to maintain both a healthy environment and a vibrant economy. The shared vision of the Louisiana Department of Education and the Louisiana Environmental Education Commission is to cultivate a Louisiana citizenry that understands, feels connected to, and is inspired to protect, preserve, and restore our environment for present use and future sustainability. Pisces is a philanthropic grantmaking organization (https://piscesfoundation.org/)
How will it help fulfill the program's mission?	
Who will be the principal users?	
Who will primarily benefit from the service?	
What strategic objectives are affected?	
What operational objectives are affected?	
List a revised version of the objective(s) here.	
If no objective exists, create one-strategic.	
If no objective exists, create one-operational.	
Explain the Strategies needed to implement.	
Additional information or comments.	

Form 7165 — 678-New and Expanded-IAT Agreements with Universities-\$2.5M

6782 - District Support

Means of Financing and Expenditures

	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested	FY2023-2024 Requested	FY2024-2025 Requested	FY2025-2026 Requested
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—	—	—	—	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	—	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
Salaries	—	—	—	—	—
Other Compensation	—	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARIES	—	—	—	—	—
Travel	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	—	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
Classified	—	—	—	—	—
Unclassified	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—

Question	Narrative Response
Explain need for the new or expanded service.	<p>This request would be using existing IDEA funds to expand team to support school systems and educators across the state. The option of utilizing a vendor to hire, manage, and train regional support specialists is being considered by the Division of Diverse Learners. This could look like one to three interagency agreements with universities or other smaller contracts with private vendors. Nowhere is the challenge for fulfilling the promise of academic achievement greater than in our work with diverse learners. All students deserve an education that prepares them for postsecondary success and a lifetime of unlimited opportunity, and Louisiana educators are leading the nation in raising the expectations for what all students can learn and achieve through designing and delivering standards-aligned instruction. Despite this overall progress, the performance of students with disabilities in Louisiana lags behind that of other students. Data show achievement gaps across all disability classifications, and these gaps have persisted over time. The Division of Diverse Learners includes approximately 10 positions, which are being filled as the team is being expanded and restructured to support two high priority workstreams: (1) support for students with disabilities, and (2) support for English language learners. In order to support school systems, there is a need for additional positions (field based) or another external partner to offer direct field support needed across the state. This includes potentially contracting with a vendor, who will hire, manage, and train regional support specialists. This projection is based on a similar type contract for a regional support staffing framework.</p>
How will it help fulfill the program's mission?	
Who will be the principal users?	
Who will primarily benefit from the service?	
What strategic objectives are affected?	
What operational objectives are affected?	
List a revised version of the objective(s) here.	
If no objective exists, create one-strategic.	
If no objective exists, create one-operational.	
Explain the Strategies needed to implement.	
Additional information or comments.	

Form 7176 — 678-New and Expanded-Request for Positions

6781 - Administrative Support

Means of Financing and Expenditures

	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested	FY2023-2024 Requested	FY2024-2025 Requested	FY2025-2026 Requested
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—	—
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—	—	—	—	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	128,398	222,152	231,038	240,279	249,890
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	128,398	222,152	231,038	240,279	249,890
Salaries	—	222,152	231,038	240,279	249,890
Other Compensation	128,398	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARIES	128,398	222,152	231,038	240,279	249,890
Travel	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	—	—	—	—
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	128,398	222,152	231,038	240,279	249,890
Classified	—	3	3	3	3
Unclassified	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—	3	3	3	3
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—

6782 - District Support

Means of Financing and Expenditures

	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested	FY2023-2024 Requested	FY2024-2025 Requested	FY2025-2026 Requested
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	—	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	487,079	507,397	528,570	550,632
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	—	—	—	—	—
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	85,916	628,726	655,426	683,272	712,313
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	85,916	1,115,805	1,162,823	1,211,842	1,262,945
Salaries	—	711,739	740,209	769,817	800,610
Other Compensation	85,916	—	—	—	—
Related Benefits	—	238,586	250,515	263,042	276,193
TOTAL SALARIES	85,916	950,325	990,724	1,032,859	1,076,803
Travel	—	36,480	37,939	39,457	41,035
Operating Services	—	—	—	—	—
Supplies	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	—	36,480	37,939	39,457	41,035
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	129,000	134,160	139,526	145,107
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	85,916	1,115,805	1,162,823	1,211,842	1,262,945
Classified	—	10	10	10	10
Unclassified	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	—	10	10	10	10
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—

Question	Narrative Response
Explain need for the new or expanded service.	1. (1) TO being requested at zero salary. This position will be funded with the State General Funds that will be reinstated. This position works with the Early Literacy Program. 2. (2) TO are being requested with IAT funds (RSD) 3. (4) TO are being requested for Early Childhood Literacy and School System Relations 4. (1) TO being requested for Federal Programs - a contracts and grants reviewer 5. (4) TO being requested as conversion from job appointments (swapping Other Compensation for Salaries - \$0 net effect) - 2 positions in Administration/2 positions in District Support 6. (1) TO being requested for Fiscal Operations (Budget Analyst 3)
How will it help fulfill the program's mission?	
Who will be the principal users?	
Who will primarily benefit from the service?	
What strategic objectives are affected?	
What operational objectives are affected?	
List a revised version of the objective(s) here.	
If no objective exists, create one-strategic.	
If no objective exists, create one-operational.	
Explain the Strategies needed to implement.	
Additional information or comments.	

Total Request Summary

AGENCY SUMMARY STATEMENT

Total Agency

Means of Financing

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested New or Expanded Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	31,847,854	29,234,499	4,558,308	—	—	33,792,807	4,558,308
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	8,990,445	15,360,457	(2,002,605)	—	487,079	13,844,931	(1,515,526)
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	3,436,587	6,950,499	125,351	—	—	7,075,850	125,351
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	8,720,091	263,914	8,369	—	—	272,283	8,369
FEDERAL FUNDS	100,324,363	289,280,861	71,763,434	—	25,909,462	386,953,757	97,672,896
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$153,319,341	\$341,090,230	\$74,452,857	—	\$26,396,541	\$441,939,628	\$100,849,398

Fees and Self-Generated

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested New or Expanded Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
Fees & Self-Generated	3,436,587	6,950,499	125,351	—	—	7,075,850	125,351
Total:	\$3,436,587	\$6,950,499	\$125,351	—	—	\$7,075,850	\$125,351

Statutory Dedications

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested New or Expanded Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
Litter Abatement and Education Account	720,225	263,914	8,369	—	—	272,283	8,369
State Coronavirus Relief Fund	7,999,866	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total:	\$8,720,091	\$263,914	\$8,369	—	—	\$272,283	\$8,369

Expenditures and Positions

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested New or Expanded Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
Salaries	30,134,813	32,068,473	2,182,269	—	933,891	35,184,633	3,116,160
Other Compensation	3,507,515	5,248,133	—	—	—	5,248,133	—
Related Benefits	17,807,782	19,505,521	494,664	—	238,586	20,238,771	733,250
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$51,450,110	\$56,822,127	\$2,676,933	—	\$1,172,477	\$60,671,537	\$3,849,410
Travel	582,165	3,075,626	73,816	—	36,480	3,185,922	110,296
Operating Services	4,263,856	7,265,820	174,377	—	—	7,440,197	174,377
Supplies	265,202	1,442,246	34,615	—	—	1,476,861	34,615
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$5,111,223	\$11,783,692	\$282,808	—	\$36,480	\$12,102,980	\$319,288
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$40,651,071	\$66,896,215	\$(21,474,366)	—	\$22,687,584	\$68,109,433	\$1,213,218
Other Charges	16,219,857	165,044,147	92,888,471	—	—	257,932,618	92,888,471
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	39,887,079	40,544,049	79,011	—	2,500,000	43,123,060	2,579,011
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$56,106,937	\$205,588,196	\$92,967,482	—	\$2,500,000	\$301,055,678	\$95,467,482
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$153,319,341	\$341,090,230	\$74,452,857	—	\$26,396,541	\$441,939,628	\$100,849,398
Classified	453	453	—	—	13	466	13
Unclassified	30	30	—	—	—	30	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	483	483	—	—	13	496	13
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	43	43	—	—	—	43	—

PROGRAM SUMMARY STATEMENT

6781 - Administrative Support

Means of Financing

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested New or Expanded Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	12,795,693	13,654,810	(1,643,049)	—	—	12,011,761	(1,643,049)
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	465,472	3,212,144	23,368	—	—	3,235,512	23,368
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	361	9,191	5	—	—	9,196	5
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	5,523,448	8,329,786	351,111	—	222,152	8,903,049	573,263
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$18,784,974	\$25,205,931	\$(1,268,565)	—	\$222,152	\$24,159,518	\$(1,046,413)

Fees and Self-Generated

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested New or Expanded Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
Fees & Self-Generated	361	9,191	5	—	—	9,196	5
Total:	\$361	\$9,191	\$5	—	—	\$9,196	\$5

Expenditures and Positions

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested New or Expanded Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
Salaries	5,741,576	6,805,980	456,772	—	222,152	7,484,904	678,924
Other Compensation	697,349	461,867	—	—	—	461,867	—
Related Benefits	6,064,524	6,685,303	107,425	—	—	6,792,728	107,425
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$12,503,449	\$13,953,150	\$564,197	—	\$222,152	\$14,739,499	\$786,349
Travel	33,683	380,173	9,124	—	—	389,297	9,124
Operating Services	282,339	533,694	12,810	—	—	546,504	12,810
Supplies	34,183	124,146	2,980	—	—	127,126	2,980
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$350,204	\$1,038,013	\$24,914	—	—	\$1,062,927	\$24,914
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$332,389	\$2,638,038	\$(1,936,687)	—	—	\$701,351	\$(1,936,687)
Other Charges	26,930	115,814	—	—	—	115,814	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	5,572,003	7,460,916	79,011	—	—	7,539,927	79,011
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$5,598,932	\$7,576,730	\$79,011	—	—	\$7,655,741	\$79,011
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$18,784,974	\$25,205,931	\$(1,268,565)	—	\$222,152	\$24,159,518	\$(1,046,413)
Classified	89	89	—	—	3	92	3
Unclassified	4	4	—	—	—	4	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	93	93	—	—	3	96	3
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	6	6	—	—	—	6	—

6782 - District Support

Means of Financing

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested New or Expanded Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	19,051,314	15,579,689	6,201,357	—	—	21,781,046	6,201,357
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	8,524,973	12,148,313	(2,025,973)	—	487,079	10,609,419	(1,538,894)
FEES & SELF-GENERATED	2,813,537	5,795,222	91,193	—	—	5,886,415	91,193
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	8,720,091	263,914	8,369	—	—	272,283	8,369
FEDERAL FUNDS	94,800,915	280,951,075	71,412,323	—	25,687,310	378,050,708	97,099,633
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$133,910,831	\$314,738,213	\$75,687,269	—	\$26,174,389	\$416,599,871	\$101,861,658

Fees and Self-Generated

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested New or Expanded Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
Fees & Self-Generated	2,813,537	5,795,222	91,193	—	—	5,886,415	91,193
Total:	\$2,813,537	\$5,795,222	\$91,193	—	—	\$5,886,415	\$91,193

Statutory Dedications

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested New or Expanded Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
Litter Abatement and Education Account	720,225	263,914	8,369	—	—	272,283	8,369
State Coronavirus Relief Fund	7,999,866	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total:	\$8,720,091	\$263,914	\$8,369	—	—	\$272,283	\$8,369

Expenditures and Positions

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested New or Expanded Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
Salaries	24,154,414	24,910,305	1,704,775	—	711,739	27,326,819	2,416,514
Other Compensation	2,737,318	4,772,902	—	—	—	4,772,902	—
Related Benefits	11,540,598	12,595,791	381,745	—	238,586	13,216,122	620,331
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$38,432,330	\$42,278,998	\$2,086,520	—	\$950,325	\$45,315,843	\$3,036,845
Travel	548,483	2,683,453	64,404	—	36,480	2,784,337	100,884
Operating Services	3,917,796	6,552,328	157,252	—	—	6,709,580	157,252
Supplies	230,725	1,197,712	28,746	—	—	1,226,458	28,746
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$4,697,004	\$10,433,493	\$250,402	—	\$36,480	\$10,720,375	\$286,882
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$40,318,682	\$64,239,615	\$(19,538,124)	—	\$22,687,584	\$67,389,075	\$3,149,460
Other Charges	16,192,928	164,928,333	92,888,471	—	—	257,816,804	92,888,471
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	34,269,888	32,857,774	—	—	2,500,000	35,357,774	2,500,000
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$50,462,816	\$197,786,107	\$92,888,471	—	\$2,500,000	\$293,174,578	\$95,388,471
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$133,910,831	\$314,738,213	\$75,687,269	—	\$26,174,389	\$416,599,871	\$101,861,658
Classified	359	359	—	—	10	369	10
Unclassified	26	26	—	—	—	26	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	385	385	—	—	10	395	10
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	36	36	—	—	—	36	—

678V - Auxiliary Account

Means of Financing

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested New or Expanded Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
STATE GENERAL FUND (Direct)	847	—	—	—	—	—	—
STATE GENERAL FUND BY:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FEEES & SELF-GENERATED	622,689	1,146,086	34,153	—	—	1,180,239	34,153
STATUTORY DEDICATIONS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FEDERAL FUNDS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL MEANS OF FINANCING	\$623,536	\$1,146,086	\$34,153	—	—	\$1,180,239	\$34,153

Fees and Self-Generated

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested New or Expanded Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
Fees & Self-Generated	622,689	1,146,086	34,153	—	—	1,180,239	34,153
Total:	\$622,689	\$1,146,086	\$34,153	—	—	\$1,180,239	\$34,153

Expenditures and Positions

Description	FY2020-2021 Actuals	Existing Operating Budget as of 10/01/2021	FY2022-2023 Requested Continuation Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested in Technical/Other Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Requested New or Expanded Adjustments	FY2022-2023 Total Request	Over/Under EOB
Salaries	238,823	352,188	20,722	—	—	372,910	20,722
Other Compensation	72,848	13,364	—	—	—	13,364	—
Related Benefits	202,661	224,427	5,494	—	—	229,921	5,494
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	\$514,332	\$589,979	\$26,216	—	—	\$616,195	\$26,216
Travel	—	12,000	288	—	—	12,288	288
Operating Services	63,720	179,798	4,315	—	—	184,113	4,315
Supplies	295	120,388	2,889	—	—	123,277	2,889
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$64,015	\$312,186	\$7,492	—	—	\$319,678	\$7,492
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	—	\$18,562	\$445	—	—	\$19,007	\$445
Other Charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Debt Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interagency Transfers	45,189	225,359	—	—	—	225,359	—
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	\$45,189	\$225,359	—	—	—	\$225,359	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Major Repairs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ACQ. & MAJOR REPAIRS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$623,536	\$1,146,086	\$34,153	—	—	\$1,180,239	\$34,153
Classified	5	5	—	—	—	5	—
Unclassified	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED T.O. POSITIONS	5	5	—	—	—	5	—
TOTAL AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL NON-T.O. FTE POSITIONS	1	1	—	—	—	1	—



This page has been intentionally left blank

Addenda

GENERAL ADDENDA

INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT

BR-19B
(08/20)

Interagency agreement between: Department of Education Louisiana Community and Technical
State Activities (19D-678) College System (19A-649)
 (Recipient Agency and #) (Sending Agency and #)

For Fiscal Year: 2022-2023 Department of Education is budgeted to receive the following revenue from:
State Activities (19D-678)
 (Agency Name and #)

Louisiana Community and Technical
College System (19A-649) by interagency transfer for the following reasons:
 (Agency Name and #)

The reason for the Interagency Agreement is :
 To strengthen career and technical education through the Carl Perkins grant program
 \$1,086,639

Denise Businelle

Digitally signed by Denise Businelle
DN: cn=Denise Businelle, o=Fiscal Operations, ou=LDOE,
email=denise.businelle@la.gov, c=US
Date: 2021.10.05 09:13:25 -05'00'

Recipient Agency Fiscal Officer

Date

Joseph J. Martin

Oct 5, 2021

Sending Agency Fiscal Officer

Date

NOTE:

It is the Receiving Agency's responsibility to ensure the execution of this Agreement.

Both Agencies must submit copies of this Agreement with their Budget Request (and any subsequent BA-7s as documentation for I.A.T. revenues and I.A.T. expense).

INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT

BR-19B
(08/20)

Interagency agreement between: Department of Education, State Activities (19D-678) (Recipient Agency and #) and Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (19B-666) (Sending Agency and #)
 For Fiscal Year: 2022-2023 Department of Education, State Activities (19D-678) (Agency Name and #) is budgeted to receive the following revenue from:
Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (19B-666) (Agency Name and #) by interagency transfer for the following reasons:

The reason for this Interagency Agreement is:	
Educator Career Opportunity Expansion	\$ 1,466,000
LEAP for 21st Century	\$ 4,254,000
Early Childhood Care and Education Network	\$ 275,000
International Choices for College and Career Education	\$ 90,000
Social-Emotional Learning and Academic Integration	\$ 500,000
Strong School Systems	\$ 1,670,000
TOTAL	\$ 8,255,000 * See Note Below

Denise Businelle Digitally signed by Denise Businelle
 Recipient Agency Fiscal Officer Date
Dani Mats 10/15/21
 Sending Agency Fiscal Officer Date

NOTE:
 It is the Receiving Agency's responsibility to ensure the execution of this Agreement.
 Both Agencies must submit copies of this Agreement with their Budget Request (and any subsequent BA-7s as documentation for I.A.T. revenues and I.A.T. expense).

Note: Amounts noted above are based on allocations for FY 20-21. However, due to decreased revenue for the B(g) program, the amounts above may not be realized. Therefore, the above amounts are estimates for FY 22-23
 DM

INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT

BR-19B
(8/08)

Interagency Agreement Between Dept. of Transportation and Development-Engineering and Operations (07-276) and Department of Education - State Activities(19D-678)
(Recipient Agency and #) (Sending Agency and #)

For Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023, Dept. of Transportation and Development-Engineering and Operations (07-276) is budgeted to receive the following revenue
(Agency Name and #)

from Department of Education - State Activities (19D-678) by Interagency Transfer for the following reason(s):
(Agency Name and #)

The reason for this Interagency Agreement is : To cover Agency's annual cost of **\$26,275** associated with the Statewide Topographic Mapping Program established in R.S. 48:36.

	<u>10/4/2021</u>
Recipient Agency Fiscal Officer Keisha Payton	Date
<small>Digitally signed by Keisha Payton DN: cn=Keisha Payton, o=LDOE, ou=Fiscal Operations, email=keisha.payton@la.gov, c=US Date: 2021.10.08 15:54:25 -05'00'</small>	
Sending Agency Fiscal Officer	Date

NOTE:
It is the Receiving Agency's responsibility to ensure the execution of this Agreement.
Both Agencies must submit copies of this Agreement with their Budget Request (and any subsequent BA-7s as documentation for I.A.T. revenues and I.A.T. expense).

INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT

BR-19B
(8/08)

Interagency Agreement Between(#19D-678) - Department of Education, State Activities and (Agency #10-360) DCFS-Office of Children and Family Services

For Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023, (#19D-678) - Department of Education, State Activities is budgeted to receive the following revenue \$99,803.00
(Agency Name and #)

from (#10-360) DCFS - Office of Children and Family Services by Interagency Transfer for the following reason(s):
(Agency Name and #)

The reason for the Interagency Agreement is:	
For Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)/LA4 Program	\$99,803
TOTAL:	\$99,803

Keisha Payton Digitally signed by Keisha Payton
DN: cn=Keisha Payton, o=LDOE, ou=Fiscal
Operations, email=keisha.payton@dla.gov, c=US
Date: 2021.10.15 12:57:11 -0500'

Recipient Agency Fiscal Officer Date

Keisha Payton 10.15.2021

Sending Agency Fiscal Officer Date

NOTE:
It is the Receiving Agency's responsibility to ensure the execution of this Agreement.
Both Agencies must submit copies of this Agreement with their Budget Request (and any subsequent BA-7s as documentation for I.A.T. revenues and I.A.T. expense).

Interagency Agreement Between Division of Administration #107 and Louisiana Department of Education #678
(Recipient Agency and #) (Sending Agency and #)

For Fiscal Year 2022-2023, Division of Administration # 107 is budgeted to receive the following revenue
(Agency Name and #)

from LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION #678 by Interagency Transfer for the following reason(s):
(Agency Name and #)

The reason for the Interagency Agreement is :
The Louisiana Department of Education is providing funding for the newly established Broadband Development and Connectivity Office, to support with staffing and other associated costs with running operations. The Office of Broadband Development and Connectivity strives to alleviate the digital divide in Louisiana. The office aims to help coordinate with both the federal government and the parishes on best practices and approaches for closing the divide. Louisiana received \$375 million in funds from the Federal Communications Commission in the Rural Digital Opportunities Fund that will provide high-speed broadband over a six-year period. Through targeted initiatives and collaboration, the office seeks to close the digital divide throughout the state by making broadband accessible and affordable for all Louisianans'.
The Louisiana Department of Education will provide \$1,000,000.

 10/6/2021
Recipient Agency Fiscal Officer Date
Denise Businelle
Sending Agency Fiscal Officer Date

Digitally signed by Denise Businelle
DN: cn=Denise Businelle, o=Fiscal Operations, ou=LDOE,
email=denise.businelle@la.gov, c=US
Date: 2021.10.04 16:00:43 -05'00'

NOTE:
It is the Receiving Agency's responsibility to ensure the execution of this Agreement.
Both Agencies must submit copies of this Agreement with their Budget Request (and any subsequent BA-7s as documentation for I.A.T. revenues and I.A.T. expense).

INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT

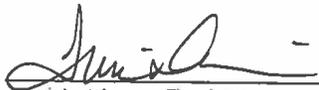
BR-19B
(08/20)

Interagency Agreement Between LDH Office of Public Health (#326) and the Department of Education (#678)
(Recipient Agency and #) (Sending Agency and #)

For Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023, LDH Office of Public Health (#326) is budgeted to receive the following revenue
(Agency Name and #)

from the Department of Education (#678) by Interagency Transfer for the following reason(s):
(Agency Name and #)

The reason for the Interagency Agreement is :	\$235,000
This funding is to conduct summer feeding site inspections as part of the USDA requirement.	

	<u>10/15/21</u>
Recipient Agency Fiscal Officer	Date
Keisha Payton	Digitally signed by Keisha Payton DN: cn=Keisha Payton, o=LDOE, ou=Fiscal Operations, email=keisha.payton@la.gov, c=US Date: 2021.10.19 15:40:13 -05'00'
Sending Agency Fiscal Officer	Date

NOTE:
It is the Receiving Agency's responsibility to ensure the execution of this Agreement.
Both Agencies must submit copies of this Agreement with their Budget Request (and any subsequent BA-7s as documentation for I.A.T. revenues and I.A.T. expense).

INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT

BR-19B
(8/08)

Interagency Agreement Between LDH - Office of Behavioral Health #09-330 and LDOE - Department of Education - State Activities #19D-678
(Recipient Agency and #) (Sending Agency and #)

For Fiscal Year 2022-2023, LDH - Office of Behavioral Health #09-330 is budgeted to receive the following revenue from
(Agency Name and #)

LDOE - Department of Education - State Activities #19D-678 by Interagency Transfer for the following reason(s):
(Agency Name and #)

The reason for the Interagency Agreement is:

OBH Collaboration with LDOE Project AWARE	\$35,426
Total Agreement	<u>\$35,426</u>

The Office of Behavioral Health (OBH) will partner with the Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) on their Project Advancing Wellness and Resilience Education (AWARE) grant, which requires collaboration with state mental health agencies, to promote youth mental health awareness among schools and communities and improve connections to services for school-age youth. OBH will utilize IAT from LDOE to support a Project Co-coordinator at 50% effort, who will assist LDOE's Project Coordinator with the coordination, management and monitoring of the statewide project. The incumbent will also provide expertise on school- and community-based mental health services, as well as act as a liaison between OBH and LDOE.

Lauri Hatlelid Digitally signed by Lauri Hatlelid
Date: 2021.09.10 07:35:38 -05'00'

Recipient Agency Fiscal Officer Date

Keisha Payton Digitally signed by Keisha Payton
DN: cn=Keisha Payton, o=LDOE, ou=Fiscal Operations,
email=keisha.payton@la.gov, c=US
Date: 2021.09.10 09:07:26 -05'00'

Sending Agency Fiscal Officer Date

NOTE:
It is the Receiving Agency's responsibility to ensure the execution of this Agreement.
Both Agencies must submit copies of this Agreement with their Budget Request (and any subsequent BA-7s as documentation for I.A.T. revenues and I.A.T. expense).

INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT

BR-19B
(08/20)

Interagency agreement between: Department of Education, State Activities (19D-678)
(Recipient Agency and #)

Board of Regents - Louisiana Office of Financial Assistance Program (19A-671)
(Sending Agency and #)

For Fiscal Year: 2022-2023 Department of Education, State Activities (19D-678) is budgeted to receive the following revenue from:
(Agency Name and #)

Board of Regents - Louisiana Office of Financial Assistance Program (19A-671)
(Agency Name and #)

by interagency transfer for the following reasons:

The reason for the Interagency Agreement is :
For the maintenance of the Student Transcript System - \$150,000

BRETT HUNT

Recipient Agency Fiscal Officer

Denise Businelle

Sending Agency Fiscal Officer

10/22/2021 9:53 AM CDT

Date

Digitally signed by Denise Businelle
DN: cn=Denise Businelle, o=Fiscal Operations, ou=LDOE,
email=denise.businelle@la.gov, c=US
Date: 2021.10.27 08:55:29 -05'00'

Date

NOTE:

It is the Receiving Agency's responsibility to ensure the execution of this Agreement.

Both Agencies must submit copies of this Agreement with their Budget Request (and any subsequent BA-7s as documentation for I.A.T. revenues and I.A.T. expense).



This page has been intentionally left blank

